

25

MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE AGENDA

Volume XIIa

September 1964 - November 1964

This volume contains the Material Supporting the Agenda furnished to each member of the Board of Regents prior to the meetings held on September 18-19, and October 23- 24, 1964.

The material is divided according to the Standing Committees and the meetings that were held and is submitted on three different colors, namely:

- (1) white paper - for the documentation of all items that were presented before the deadline date
- (2) blue paper - all items submitted to the Executive Session of the Committee of the Whole and distributed only to the Regents, Chancellor, and Chancellor Emeritus
- (3) yellow paper - emergency items distributed at the meeting

Material distributed at the meeting as additional documentation is not included in the bound volume, because sometimes there is an unusual amount and other times maybe some people get copies and some do not get copies. If the Secretary were furnished a copy, then that material goes in the appropriate subject folder.



THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

Material Supporting the Agenda

(Including *Attachments Nos. 1 and 2*

and

Amendments to the Annual Budgets)

Meeting No. 627

Name OFFICE COPY

Date September 18-19, 1964

CALENDAR
 BOARD OF REGENTS
 OF
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
 SEPTEMBER 18-19, 1964

Place: Main Building

Telephone No.: GR 1-1265

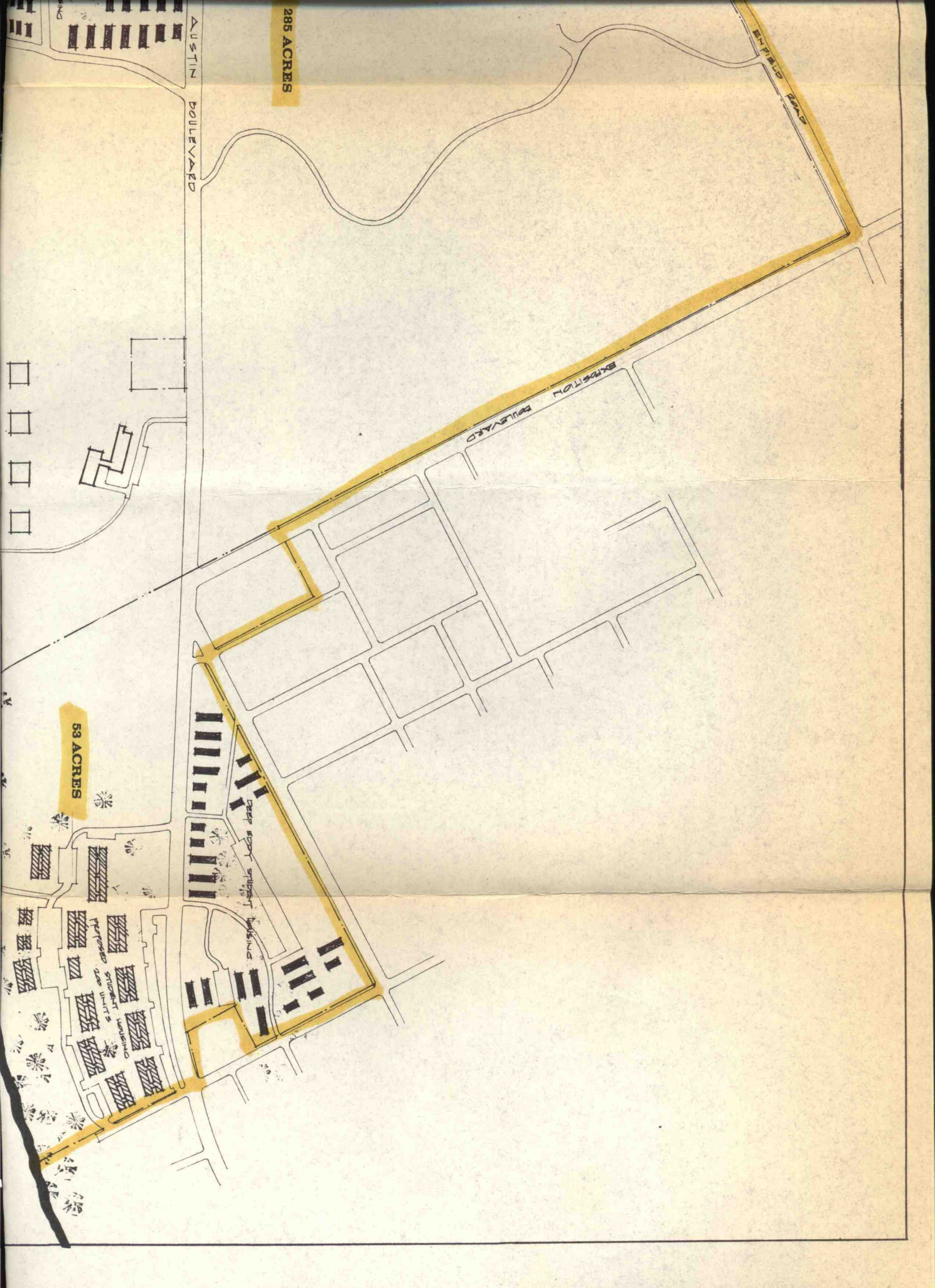
Friday, September 18, 1964:

Page No.

9:00 a. m.	Meeting of the Committee of the Whole <u>Room 209</u>	40
10:45 a. m.	Meeting of the Standing Committees	
	Land and Investment Committee <u>Room 210</u>	59
	Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee <u>Room 209</u>	7
^{12:00} 12:15 p. m.	Exhaust Lunch -- <u>Room 101</u>	
1:00 p. m.	Board for Lease of University Lands <u>Room 209</u>	
1:30 p. m.	Joint Meeting of the Buildings and Grounds Committee and Medical Affairs Committee * (Followed by separate commit- tee meetings) <u>Room 210</u>	17
	Buildings and Grounds Committee (Continue in Room 210)	
	Medical Affairs Committee <u>Room 209</u>	29
3:00 p. m.	Meeting of the Executive Committee <u>Room 209</u>	3
3:30 p. m.	Meeting of the Committee of the Whole <u>Room 209</u>	40

* To dispose of those matters of common interest after which Medical Affairs Committee will convene in Room 209.

NOTE: Though the time may vary, the meetings will follow in this order.



285 ACRES

53 ACRES

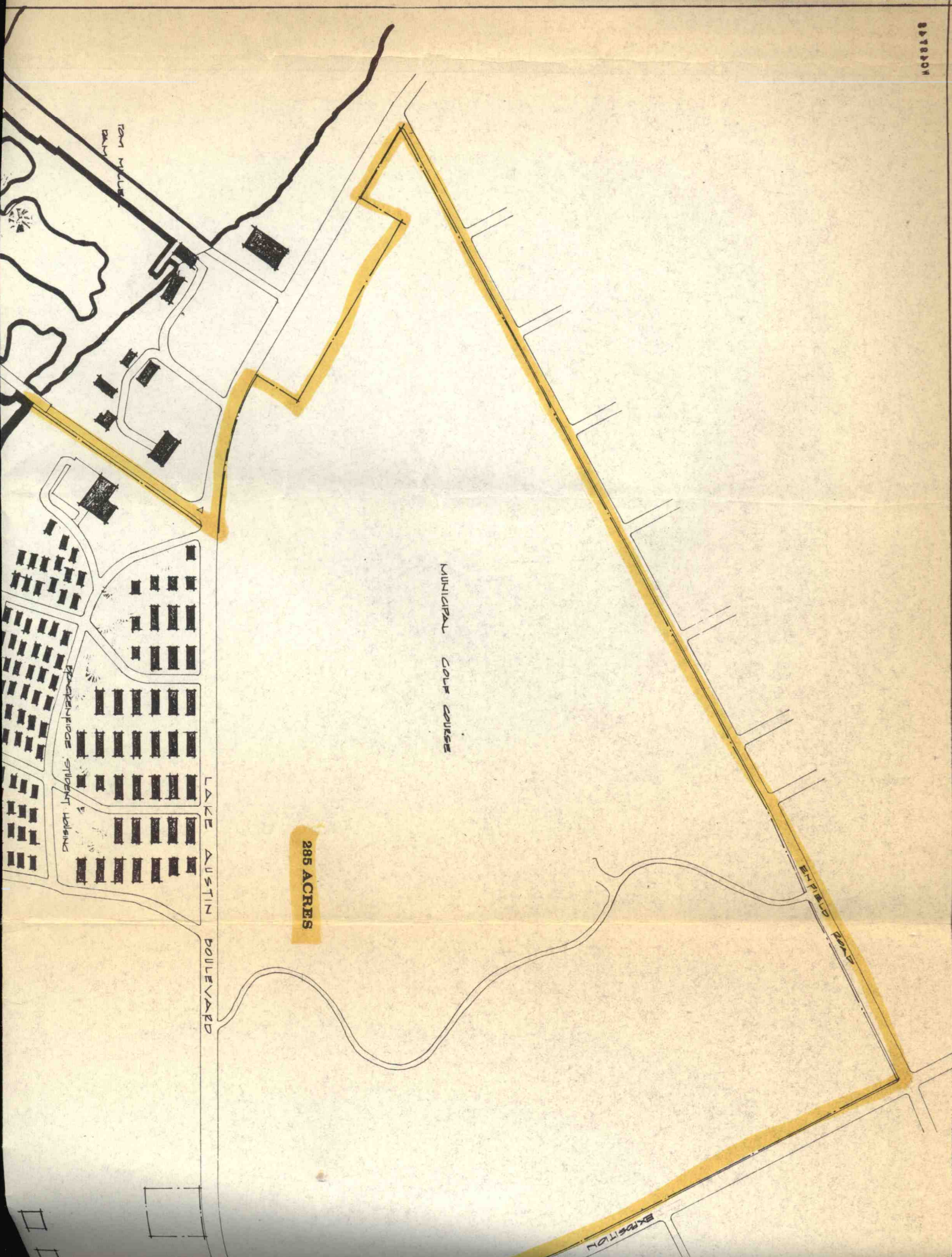
AUSTIN BOULEVARD

EXPEDITION BOULEVARD

ENFIELD ROAD

DEEP SPOT STUDENT BUILDING

PROFESSOR STUDENT BUILDING



285 ACRES

MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE

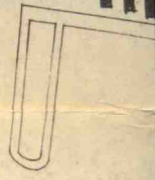
LAKE AUSTIN BOULEVARD

FIELD ROAD

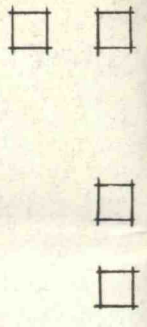
EXPOSITION

TOM MILNER ROAD

STUDENT HOUSES



TOWN LAKE

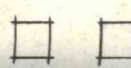


SCALE 1" = 200'
BRACKENRIDGE SITE DEVELOPMENT
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AUSTIN
BROOKS & BAKER AIA CONSULTING ARCHITECT

88 ACRES



TOWN LAKE



Saturday, September 19, 1964:Page No.

9:00 a. m.	Meeting of the Committee of the Whole <u>Room 209</u>	40
10:30 a. m.	Meeting of the Board <u>Room 212</u>	56
12:00 noon	Lunch -- <u>Room 101</u>	
12:45 p. m.	Meeting of the Trustees of the Ima Hogg Foundation - <u>Room 209</u>	
1:00 p. m.	<i>Meeting of the</i> Committee of the Whole - Brackenridge Tract -- <u>Room 209</u>	48

Executive Committee

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Date: Friday, September 18, 1964
 Time: 3:00 p.m.
 Place: Regents' Room, Main Building 209

Members:

Regent Brennan, Chairman
 Regent Connally
 Regent Madden
 Regent McNeese
 Regent Redditt
 Chairman Heath, Ex Officio Member

Page No.Items That Require Action (Routine)

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| 1. Budget Docket | 5 |
|------------------|---|

Items That Require Action (Non-Routine)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 2. CLASP Program: Appropriation from
Etter Fund | 5 |
| 3. Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences:
1964-65 Current Restricted Budget | 6 |

Items That Do Not Require Action

- | | |
|--|---|
| 4. Report of Interim Actions | 6 |
| a. Recommended Travel Requests | |
| (1) Main University (2T-30, 2T-31, 2T-32,
2T-33, 2T-34, 2T-35, 2T-36) | |
| (2) Dental Branch (5T-4) | |
| (3) Southwestern Medical School (7T-9,
7T-10) | |
| b. Recommended Amendments to the Budget | |
| (1) Central Administration (1B-3, 1B-4) | |
| (2) Main University (2B-17, 2B-18, 2B-19,
2B-1, 2B-2) | |

- (3) Texas Western College (3B-6, 3B-7)
 - (4) Medical Branch (4B-9, 4B-10)
 - (5) M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute (6B-7, 6B-8)
 - (6) Southwestern Medical School (7B-13, 7B-14, 7B-15)
 - (7) Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences (8B-1)
- c. Recommended Amendments to the Classified Personnel Pay Plan (Medical Branch - 11-CL-63, Main University - 12-CL-63)
- d. Recommended Miscellaneous Items
- 6-M-63 Medical Branch - Acquisition of Real Properties and Broadening Purpose of Appropriations for Land Acquisition
 - 7-M-63 Texas Western College - New Automobile for President
 - 8-M-63 Main University - Transfer-Undergraduate Library and Academic Center
 - 9-M-63 Dental Branch - Old Dental Branch Building--Remodeling
 - 10-M-63 Medical Branch - Acquisition of Real Properties
 - 11-M-63 Main University - Purchase of Library Collections
 - 12-M-63 Main University and Texas Western College - Small Class Reports

5. Budgetary Amendments Presented at Meeting

Main Univ.	Items	30-51
June	"	2
Med. Branch	"	3-6
Summed	"	7-9

6. Travel Requests 6T-1

ITEM NO. 1Executive Com.SUBJECT: Budget Docket

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

It is recommended that the Budget Docket of Chancellor Ransom be approved in the form as submitted in this volume and that it be attached to and made a part of the minutes.

ITEM NO. 2SUBJECT: CLASP Program: Appropriation from Etter Fund

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

It is recommended that the CLASP Program be continued for 1964-65 and that for that purpose \$4,500 be appropriated from the Lila B. Etter Estate Fund to the account in the Office of the Chancellor entitled, "CLASP Campaign Expenses."

PROPOSAL
(As Submitted by Administration)

Nominal sums of Etter Trust funds have been appropriated during the past two years to pay for CLASP services and materials which could not be paid for from State appropriated funds. In 1963-64, \$3,935 was spent for this purpose.

In three years the total number of individual alumni donors to the University has increased from 1,675 to 5,739, or more than tripled. In the same three years, the total dollar volume of such gifts has increased from \$217,527 to \$547,394, or more than doubled. Complete figures for the current fiscal year will also show significant increases. CLASP has evolved so that more tact and discretion are used in approaching major donors.

There were University of Texas CLASP programs in twelve Texas cities in 1963-64 and more cities will be added next year. This will require a modest increase in the trust fund appropriation to pay for additional services and materials.

Because of its success, both the Development Staff Director, Mr. Blunk, and Chancellor Ransom recommend the continuation of CLASP for next year and an appropriation of \$4,500 for that purpose.

ITEM NO. 3

Executive Com.

SUBJECT: Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences: 1964-65
Current Restricted Budget

This will be presented in the Supplementary Agenda.

ITEM NO. 4

SUBJECT: Report of Interim Actions

The Report of Interim Actions will be in the Supplementary Agenda material to be mailed on September 11. This report will include all recommendations submitted to the Executive Committee since June 27, 1964.

**Academic & Developmental Affairs
Committee**

ACADEMIC AND DEVELOPMENTAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: Friday, September 18, 1964

Time: 10:45 a. m.

Place: Regents' Room, Main Building 209

Members:

Vice-Chairman McNeese, Chairman
 Regent Connally
 Regent (Mrs.) Johnson
 Regent Redditt
 Chairman Heath, Ex-Officio Member

Page No.

Items for Action (Routine)

- | | |
|--|----|
| 1. Docket (<u>Attachment No. 2</u>) | 8 |
| 2. Nepotism Regulation, Suspension of
(Mr. Francisco-Javier Martinez-Palacio) | 12 |

Items for Action (Non-Routine)

- | | |
|---|----|
| 3. Athletic Council Membership | 13 |
| a. Regents' Appointees | |
| b. Change in Term of Appointment
(Amendment to <u>Rules and Regulations</u>) | |
| 4. Memorandum of Agreement between Southern
Methodist University and Southwestern Medi-
cal School -- Graduate Program in Biomedical
Engineering | 14 |
| 5. 1964-65 Appropriation to Ex-Students' Associa-
tion from Profits of Vending Machine Contract | 16 |
| 6. Request to Campus Services, Inc. (\$1,000
for Texas-Ex Fund) | 16 |

Items -- No Action Requested

- | | |
|---|----|
| 7. <u>Oral</u> Report by Doctor Hackerman re Geo-
Science Center | 16 |
|---|----|

UNIVERSITY SUPPORT, TEXAS MEDICAL CENTER LIBRARY. --Dean John V. Olson presented a plan whereby the component units of The University of Texas in the Texas Medical Center may participate in the support of the Texas Medical Center Library, Houston, Texas. This plan had been agreed upon by Director Clark, Doctor Taylor, and Dean Olson.

April
1956

The plan proposes to

1. Furnish to the Texas Medical Center Library duplicate listing cards of all books, journals, and periodicals in the library of the component units of The University of Texas in the Texas Medical Center and to maintain these listings on a current basis.
2. Allocate to the Texas Medical Center, Inc., as part of the charge made by the Texas Medical Center, Inc., for services rendered an amount to be determined by
 - a. Students (including interns, residents and fellows enrolled for a full academic year) \$ 5.00
 - b. Full-time staff (non-members of the Harris County Medical Society) \$25.00

It is understood, as pointed out by Director R. Lee Clark, Jr., that the libraries of the component units of The University of Texas in the Texas Medical Center will be used as branch libraries and will be available to all staff members of other institutions in the Texas Medical Center.

Mr. Jeffers moved the adoption of the foregoing plan. This motion was seconded by Vice-Chairman Voyles and carried.

Item No. 1A & D Com.Subject: Docket of Chancellor Ransom (Attachment No. 2)

Recommendation: It is recommended that the Docket of Chancellor Ransom (Attachment No. 2) be approved in the form as distributed and be attached to and made a part of the minutes. This docket is included in the last section of this volume.

Outline: The Docket consists of recommendations from the institutions of the system as prepared by the respective institutional heads and a report from Central Administration. Below is an outline in order that the Regents can easily pinpoint the items in which they are particularly interested.

1. Central Administration Docket consists of recommendations for approval of
 - a. Unrestricted Gifts (\$371.00)
 - b. Income from John Q. Gaines Foundation for Cancer Research (\$170.70)
 - c. South Texas Medical Foundation Grant (\$8,500 for the DEAN'S SALARY)
 - d. Membership in Graduate Faculty (One from Medical Branch)
 - e. NSF Grant (\$19,285) for science (Institutional Grants for Science, 1964 Program)
 - f. AGREEMENT with School of Aerospace Medicine, Brooks Air Force Base for facilities for selected graduate students of The University of Texas
 - g. Student Fee for Library Services at the Texas Medical Center Library (INCREASE to \$35.00 - present fee \$5.00)
 - h. Request to Campus Services, Inc., for Expenditure from Retained Earnings (\$17.00)

2. Main University Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Research Contracts (78) totaling approximately \$2,769,752.51. Twenty-one are new and fifty-two are modifications. The new contracts are with:
 - Air Force - 1
 - Army - 3
 - Department of the Interior - 1

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

These recommendations are:

1. On page 26 of the Engineering Catalogue for 1962-64, add to the degree requirements for Plan I Civil Engineering 124L and increase total hours required by one to 136.
2. On page 34 of the Engineering Catalogue for 1962-64, delete one hour of technical elective in Degree Plan 4 (Civil Engineering) thus requiring 14 hours of technical electives rather than 15. The total credit hours in the degree plan will be 136.
3. On page 37 of the Engineering Catalogue for 1962-64, add M.E. 368K and M. E. 368L to Plan 7 leading to the degree of Bachelor's of Engineering Science. In addition reduce the number of hours in the option program from 27 hours to 21 hours since these two courses are required in all option programs. The number of hours required for the degree are unchanged.

Reason: These changes are made in the degree requirements in order to comply with the other approved programs.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION*

Page 19, Single-Subject Field Specializations, Government, delete everything after words, "local government" and add the following statement, "and twelve semester hours of advanced courses with at least three semester hours in comparative government and three semester hours in international relations. Three semester hours of nonadvanced courses may be counted (twenty-four semester hours)."

Page 19, Single-Subject Field Specialization, History, delete words "(thirty semester hours)" in line six and add words "(twenty-four semester hours)."

Page 19, Single-Subject Field Specializations, Mathematics, delete the words after the semicolon on line two and add the words, "and nine semester hours including three semester hours of senior rank and three semester hours of sophomore rank or above chosen with consent of adviser (twenty-four semester hours)."

Page 22, Subject Concentrations for the Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education Degree, Geology, delete words, "(twenty-one semester hours)," and add words, "(eighteen semester hours)."

Reason: In keeping with the General Requirement 15, page 15, of the catalogue, the above Single-Subject Field Specialization must be legislated.

U.S. Public Health Service - 13
 National Science Foundation - 7
 NASA - 1 ITEM 34 - \$113,540
 Modification to MCDONALD
 Observatory
 ITEMS 62-70 (Graduate Training)

- b. Academic Contracts (25)
 - Government
 - Interagency
 - BUSINESS
 - c. Faculty LEGISLATION (M-15)*
 - d. Establishment of Louis J. Snyder Loan Fund
(\$2,000) (M-15)
 - e. Use of Textbooks Written by Faculty Members
(1) with 15%-20% royalty (M-15)
 - f. Outside Duties (3) (M-16)
 - g. Travel Paid from Non-Travel Accounts (9) (M-16)
 - h. Laboratory Fee Schedule Changes (M-17)
 - i. Gifts and Grants Totaling \$305,202.05
including Endowments, which total \$41,568.21
Non cash gifts appraised at \$203,045.50
 - j. Consultant Agreement (Program and work
under NASI-2817)
3. Texas Western College Docket includes recommendations
for approval of
- a. One Leave of Absence for 1964-65 (W-1)
 - b. Purchase of Air-Conditioning Equipment (4)
(W-1) - For Information Only
 - c. BUSINESS Contract Items (5) (W-2)
 - d. Gifts and Grants totaling \$62,808.87 (W-2)
\$20,250.00 for Excellence Fund
 - e. Correction to Docket for Board of Regents
Meeting (June Meeting) (W-7)
 - f. Government Contracts and Grants (16)
Totaling \$442,266.00 (W-7)

* Refers to Docket Page.

4. Medical Branch Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Renewal of one McLaughlin Predoctoral Fellowship (G-1)
 - b. Eight Appointments for membership to the Medical Staff of The University of Texas Medical Branch Hospitals (G-1)
 - c. Award of Contract for Removal of Improvements on Land Acquired under the Land Acquisition Program (Awarded to Gossett Demolishing Co., Inc., Houston, Texas, in the amount of \$1,825) (G-2)
 - d. Holiday and Vacation Schedule for 1964-65 (G-2)
 - e. Government Contracts and Grants (37) totaling \$900,392.00 (G-3)
 - f. BUSINESS Contracts and Agreements (6)
Five are Interagency Contracts (G-6)
 - g. Thirty-One Gifts and Grants totaling \$254,370.84
ITEMS 22 and 23 Sealy and Smith Foundation
Item 31 is also on Page L-22 of the Land and Investment Report
5. Dental Branch Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Faculty (Without Salary and Without Tenure) (D-1)
 - b. Gifts (7) Totaling \$13,017.50 (D-2)
 - c. Five Government Contracts with U. S. Public Health Service totaling \$130,387.00 (D-3)
 - d. Outside and Additional Duties (D-3)
6. M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Government Contracts and Grants (26) totaling \$1,934,186.00 (A-3)
 - b. Academic Contracts and Agreements with American Cancer Society (Four totaling \$131,063) (A-3)
 - c. Thirteen Gifts totaling \$8,961.00 (A-4)

7. Southwestern Medical School Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Clinical Faculty (Appointments and Reappointments - 15, Changes of Status - 5, and Resignations - 11) (S-1)
 - b. Full-Time Faculty
 - c. Fellows (65 Appointments, 4 Changes of Status and 8 Resignations) (S-2)
 - d. AUTHORIZATION to Act for Dean (S-4)
 - e. Holiday and Vacation Schedule for 1964-65 (S-4)
 - f. Bequest of Mrs. Ann Roberdeau Meriwether (\$46,904.83) (S-4) - Also reported in Land and Investment Committee
 - g. Changes in Grants previously awarded (4) (S-4)
 - h. Fourteen Gifts and Grants totaling \$19,018.06 (S-5)
 - i. Government Contracts (33) totaling \$780,255.00
Interagency Contracts (6) totaling \$15,897.66 (S-6)
 - j. Non-Government Contracts and Agreements (31)
totaling \$256,852.00 (S-11)
8. Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Vacation and Holiday Schedule for 1964-65 (B-1)
 - b. Five Gifts and Grants totaling \$10,068.07 (B-1)

ITEM NO. 2A & D Com.

SUBJECT: Nepotism Regulation, Suspension of (Mr. Francisco-Javier Martinez-Palacio)

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

It is recommended by Vice-Chancellor Hackerman and concurred in by Chancellor Ransom that the Nepotism regulation be suspended and that permission be granted to appoint Mr. Francisco-Javier Martinez-Palacio as Teaching Assistant in the Department of Romance Languages for the 1964-65 Long Session. Mr. Martinez-Palacio is the nephew of Professor Ricardo Gullon of the Department of Romance Languages.

PROPOSAL
(As Submitted by Administration)

Chancellor Ransom concurs in the recommendation of Vice-Chancellor Hackerman that the Nepotism regulation be suspended, as provided in Section 5.42 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations, to permit the appointment of Mr. Martinez-Palacio as Teaching Assistant in the Department of Romance Languages for the 1964-65 school year.

Professor Ricardo Gullon of the Romance Languages Department is the uncle of Mr. Martinez-Palacio and Section 5.32 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations prohibits the appointment of Mr. Martinez-Palacio except with the advance approval of the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.

RULES AND REGULATIONS
(Related Hereto)

- 5.32 No person shall be initially appointed, or promoted, when it is the duty of a relative on the University staff to act in any official capacity upon his appointment or promotion, regardless of the source of funds for payment of salary; nor shall any appointment or promotion be made if either person would be under the administrative supervision of the other or if either would have any official voice in recommending salary increases or promotions in rank for the other.
- 5.42 In extraordinary cases where the interest of the University will be served thereby, the Board of Regents, upon special advance petition from an institutional head approved by the Chancellor, may suspend these regulations except as to the appointment of any relative of a Regent, the Chancellor of the University, or the head of any component institution.

ITEM NO. 3A & D Com.SUBJECT: Athletic Council Membership

RECOMMENDATION

If action is taken, the recommendation will be formulated by the Regents at the meeting.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Regents' Rules and Regulations re Membership of Athletic Council. --The Regents' Rules and Regulations were amended on July 22, 1961, effective September 1, 1961, to read as follows. It was understood that the appointments would be for a period of one year and/or until their successors were appointed:

1. The Athletic Council shall be composed of five faculty members appointed by the President of Main University, approved by the Chancellor, and approved by the Board of Regents; one Ex-Student appointed by the Ex-Students' Association; one student appointed by the Students' Association; and two members appointed at large by the Board of Regents, all to be appointed annually and properly certified by the respective group. (Amended from 4 to 5 faculty members)
2. The Athletic Council shall be advised of and informed about the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents and instructed that it should adhere to such Rules and Regulations; and of its obligation to keep the Chancellor through the President of Main University fully advised on all matters considered by the Council.

Action at Regents' Meeting, June 1964. --At the June 1964 meeting, the Regents approved the appointment of the faculty members on the Athletic Council of Main University for the year 1964-65 as recommended by the Administration. Also at the meeting of the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee on June 26 there was action taken regarding the Regents' representatives and the term of appointment as reflected in the minutes of the Committee of the Whole. However, such action re term of appointments amended the Rules and Regulations, and it was agreed in the Committee of the Whole that this matter be discussed at a later meeting.

Regents' Representatives on Athletic Council. --The Regents representatives on the Athletic Council are:

Mr. Wallace Scott of Austin
General Stuart P. Wright of Dallas

ITEM NO. 4A & D Com.

SUBJECT: Memorandum of Agreement Between Southern Methodist University and Southwestern Medical School -- Graduate Program in Biomedical Engineering

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

It is recommended by Dean Gill and concurred in by Chancellor Ransom that the following Memorandum of Agreement be entered into by The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School and Southern Methodist University for a planned coordinated inter-institutional graduate program in biomedical engineering with authority to Dean Gill to sign the agreement and authority to the Administration to file as a matter of information a copy of this agreement with the Texas Commission on Higher Education.

July 24, 1964

Dr. A. J. Gill, Dean
Southwestern Medical School
Dallas, Texas

Dear Dean Gill:

This letter is a MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT between Southern Methodist University, Dallas, and Southwestern Medical School, Dallas, to further graduate education and to advance knowledge in the interdisciplinary area involving engineering, medicine, and biology through a planned co-ordinated inter-institutional program to be known as the "Southern Methodist University--Southwestern Medical School Graduate Program in Bio-Medical Engineering."

1. Southern Methodist University and Southwestern Medical School agree to offer a graduate program leading to the Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering with an option in Bio-Medical Engineering beginning in the fall semester of the 1964-1965 academic year. The curriculum will include required electrical engineering, biology, and physiology courses, and will culminate in research; however, the program required of each student will be tailored to his particular needs.

2. The required course work will be determined by the faculty. A typical sequence of courses might be offered on the two campuses according to the following plan:

2.1 Twenty-one hours of specified electrical engineering courses (including thesis) normally acceptable for graduate credit. These courses will be offered on the Southern Methodist University campus and will be determined for each student in consultation with the program director at Southern Methodist University. The thesis research may be done either at Southern Methodist University or at Southwestern Medical School.

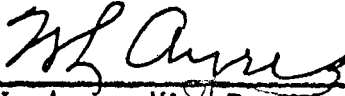
2.2 Three hours of advanced vertebrate biology. This course will be offered at Southern Methodist University; however, it may be waived by examination, and advanced selected electives either at Southern Methodist University or at Southwestern Medical School substituted therefor.

2.3 Six hours of engineering physiology and engineering principles of biological instrumentation. These courses will be offered at Southwestern Medical School.

3. A student desiring to enter this program will apply for admission to the Graduate School of Engineering, Southern Methodist University. His application form should state that his major course of study will be Bio-Medical Engineering, and that he expects to be working for a Master of Science in Electrical Engineering degree. He should have received a Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering degree, or expect to complete several prerequisite courses.
4. Registration for courses at Southern Methodist University will be completed at the regular graduate registration time. Southern Methodist University fees will be assessed. Registration for courses at Southwestern Medical School will be completed as directed by the Dean of the Medical School. University of Texas fees will be assessed.
5. Southern Methodist University will supervise each student's program, will keep all records, will grant credit for all courses taken, and will grant the degree. Professor Frank Harrison will supervise the program at the Medical School. Professor Lorn L. Howard will direct the program at Southern Methodist University.
6. Upon completion of each course taken by a Southern Methodist University student at Southwestern Medical School, the Dean of the Medical School will supply the Director of Engineering Graduate Studies at Southern Methodist University with a record of the course taken, grade earned, and date of completion.
7. As an adjunct to this program, University of Texas graduate students enrolled at Southwestern Medical School will be admitted to courses for which graduate credit is given and for which they are qualified at Southern Methodist University. The program director at Southern Methodist University will determine those who are qualified in consultation with the program director at Southwestern Medical School.
8. Students enrolled in this program or its adjunct may make normal use of campus services at Southern Methodist University or Southwestern Medical School, such as the library, bookstore, or student center.
9. A diploma awarded upon completion of this program will state that the degree is awarded by "Southern Methodist University as a part of the inter-Institutional Program in Bio-Medical Engineering with the Southwestern Medical School of The University of Texas."
10. This agreement may be amended from time to time at the request of either party and with the consent of the other party.
11. This agreement may be terminated by either party with written notice to the other at least six months in advance of the termination date.

Agreed, this _____ day of July, 1964.

By:


 W. L. Ayres, Vice President and Provost
 Southern Methodist University
 Dallas, Texas

 A. J. Gill, Dean
 Southwestern Medical School
 Dallas, Texas

ITEM NO. 5

A & D Com.

SUBJECT: 1964-65 Appropriation to Ex-Students' Association from Profits of Vending Machine Contract

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

It is recommended that an appropriation of \$7,500 be transferred from the profits of the Vending Machine Account to the Ex-Students' Association to pay the cost of the following programs which are conducted for the welfare of the University:

44 Operation Brainpower	\$3,000
44 Tax Digest	2,500
Alumni Continuing Education	<u>2,000</u>
TOTAL	\$7,500

ITEM NO. 6

SUBJECT: Request to Campus Services, Inc. (\$1,000 for Texas-Ex Fund)

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

It is recommended that Campus Services, Inc., be requested to transfer the sum of \$1,000 from the Unallocated Balance of the Retained Earnings to the Texas-Ex Fund of the Ex-Students' Association.

allocated balance of retained earnings is \$7570.06

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The report of Campus Services, Inc., is not due until 45 days after the end of the fiscal year (October 15, 1964). However, we do know that there is approximately \$6,000 in the Unallocated Balance of the Retained Earnings. The \$1,000 is to take care of expenses in connection with commencement exercises.

ITEM NO. 7

SUBJECT: Oral Report by Doctor Hackerman re Geo-Science Center

Doctor Hackerman will make an oral presentation of developments re: Geo-Science Center.

Buildings & Grounds Committee

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Date: Friday, September 18, 1964
 Time: 1:30 p. m.
 Place: Main Building 210 (Office of the Secretary)

Members:

Regent Redditt, Chairman
 Regent Brenan
 Regent (Mrs.) Johnson
 Regent McNeese
 Chairman Heath, Ex-officio Member

Page No.

ALL ITEMS REQUIRE ACTION --

A. Joint Meeting of the Buildings and Grounds and
Medical Affairs CommitteesMedical Branch

- | | |
|--|--------|
| 1. Laundry Expansion: : Authorization to Consulting Architects to Prepare Preliminary Plans, etc. | 20 |
| 2. Sanitary Sewer Lines on University Property: Permission to Shriners of North America to Construct and Replace | 20 |
| 3. South Wing of Old Frame Building Known as "Special Surgical Unit": Permission to Demolish | 21 |
| 4. Central Water Chilling Station, Expansion of: Appointment of Engineers to Prepare Plans and Specifications * | 21, 26 |

B. Meeting of the Buildings and Grounds Committee

Main University

- | | |
|--|--------|
| 5. Engineering-Science Building: Approval of Inscription for Plaque | 22 |
| 6. New Geology Building: Approval of Final Plans and Specifications | 22 |
| 7. Power Plant, Addition to: Approval of Preliminary Plans for Building | 22, 27 |
| 8. South Mall Office and Classroom Building: Approval of Preliminary Plans; Appropriation to Cover Consulting Architects' Fees | 23, 28 |

* Background information to be in Supplementary Agenda material.

Page No.

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 9. | Physics Building: Approval of Specifications for Remodeling and Modernizing of Elevator and Authorization to Award a Contract within Appropriation | 23 |
| 10. | Biological Sciences Building: Acceptance of Grant from Public Health Service | 24 |
| 11. | University Junior High School Building: Future Use of | 24 |
| 12. | Art Building and Museum: Approval of Plans for Landscaping | 24 |

Supplementary Agenda Items: The supporting material for the following three items will be included with the Supplementary Agenda.

Main University

13. Major Repair and Rehabilitation Projects: Allocation of Available University Fund Appropriation
14. East Mall Development: Approval of Final Plans and Specifications
15. Married Student Housing, 200 Apartment Units (Brackenridge Tract): Award of Contracts for (Bids to be Opened September 10, 1964)

The following items have been submitted, as authorized, to the Executive Committee since the June 1964 meeting of the Board:

Medical Branch

1. Acquisition of Real Properties:
 - Lot 9 of Block 549 and Lot 6 of Block 550 (6-M-63)
 - Lot 14, N 34' of Block 548, Lot 5, W 21'6" of Block 550, Lot 4 of Block 610, and Lot 9, S 60' of East 10' and all West 32'10" of Block 610 (10-M-63)
2. Broadening Purpose of Appropriations for Land Acquisition (6-M-63)
3. State Psychopathic Hospital: Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings (Bids Opened August 6, 1964) (14-M-63)

Dental Branch

4. Old Dental Branch Building: Remodeling of
(Bids Opened August 6, 1964) (9-M-63)

M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute

5. M. D. Anderson Hospital Building: Major
Additions, etc., and Remodeling of Physical
Plant Area, etc. (Bids Opened August 26, 1964)
(13-M-63)

The following items have been referred to the Committee
of the Whole:

Main University

1. W. J. McDonald Observatory: Approval of
Construction of Buildings, Dome, Piers, etc.,
and Appropriation Therefor
2. Goodall Wooten Dormitory: Proposed Purchase of
3. Brackenridge Tract, Student Housing, and Con-
version of Dormitories: Recommendations re

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
AUSTIN 78712

RECOMMENDATIONS TO REGENTS'
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

August 27, 1964

1. MEDICAL BRANCH - AUTHORIZATION TO CONSULTING ARCHITECTS TO PREPARE PRELIMINARY PLANS, ETC. FOR LAUNDRY EXPANSION.--The Master Development Plan for the Medical Branch includes the expansion of the laundry. This particular building requirement has been included in every master plan or survey for the past six years. Due to the development of other buildings and facilities, the need for additional capacity in the laundry is becoming acute. Since this facility was originally approved by the Fifty-sixth Legislature, there have been a number of estimates of cost made by various people, although none of these estimates was based on any really accurate, detailed planning. The Board of Regents on April 4-5, 1963 included an item in the "Master Plan for Physical Plant and Campus Development" of \$100,000.00 for Laundry Expansion. At the Regents' Meeting on September 27-28, 1963, an amount of \$135,000.00 was included for Laundry Expansion. Mr. Walter C. Moore, Architect in the Comptroller's Office, has expressed serious doubt as to whether either one of these amounts is sufficient to do the job adequately.

It is recommended by the Faculty Building Committee, Mr. Walker, and Dr. Blocker, all of the Medical Branch, the Comptroller's Office, and the Chancellor's Office that the Board of Regents authorize the Consulting Architects to go to work on the preparation of preliminary plans, outline specifications, and cost estimates for this Laundry Expansion, with the understanding that the total cost involved could run as high as \$200,000.00, including building, new equipment, and replacement of old equipment.

2. MEDICAL BRANCH - PERMISSION TO SHRINERS OF NORTH AMERICA TO CONSTRUCT AND REPLACE SANITARY SEWER LINES ON UNIVERSITY PROPERTY.--The report and recommendation quoted below have been made to Comptroller Sparenberg by Business Manager Walker. It is recommended by Architect Walter C. Moore and Comptroller Sparenberg, which recommendation is concurred in by the Chancellor's Office, that the permission requested by the Shriners of North America be granted by the Board of Regents, subject to the conditions stated by Mr. Walker.

"The Shriners of North America have requested permission to run a sanitary sewer line East from the Shrine Burn Institute across 6th Street to point #1 on the attached drawing, such point being located on University property eleven feet inside the property line. And from point #1 North along 6th Street for a distance of 188 feet to a new manhole, then East 42'6" to point #2, and tie in to an existing manhole. From point #2 for a distance of 220 feet East replace an existing 6" sanitary sewer line with an 8 inch line.

"All installation and replacement cost will be paid by the Shriners.

"We have taken readings on the Dormitory sewer lines and our calculations indicate that, with the replacement of the 6 inch line with an 8 inch line, there is ample capacity for the Dormitories and the Shrine Hospital.

"The primary reason for this request is that the nearest sanitary sewer which they can tie into is on 4th Street and would require tearing into a new street for quite some distance. Frankly, we would hate to see them tear this street up again.

"Based on City planning the Shriners intend, in the future, to tie into a proposed new City line which will run East and West just North of point #2. When this new line is available, they will have to make only a short run to the North to make a connection.

"Mr. Gilliam and I have discussed this at length and subject to the following two conditions, we recommend approval of their request. The conditions are that any damage to University property during the laying of this line or subsequent maintenance will be repaired by the Shrine at their expense and in the event that the 8 inch sewer line serving the dormitories and the Shrine Hospital becomes inadequate, it will become the responsibility of the Shrine at their expense to make other sewer connections."

3. MEDICAL BRANCH - PERMISSION TO DEMOLISH SOUTH WING OF OLD FRAME BUILDING KNOWN AS "SPECIAL SURGICAL UNIT".--The recommendation quoted below was made by Business Manager Walker to Vice-Chancellor Dolley;

"The Physical Plant Department has requested permission to demolish the south wing of the S. S. U. Building (Special Surgical Unit). This old frame building is located west of the State Psychopathic Hospital. A portion of the east end of the building is used for Animal Quarters and a City pound. The balance of the building is used for storage of practically any and everything.

"The center section and north wings of the building are in fairly good condition - at least they should last until we are ready to start construction on the new Animal Quarters Building. The south wing is in extremely poor condition. The repair of this area would amount to a complete rebuilding.

"The carrying value of the entire building is \$167,170.09 with a total area of 18,864 square feet. The south wing has 7056 square feet with a pro-rata value of \$65,478.00. This building was acquired from the Federal Government and moved in sections from Camp Wallace, near Hitchcock, then remodeled into one large building.

"I recommend that we demolish the south wing as soon as possible as it is no longer usable for any purpose."

The Comptroller's Office recommends, with the concurrence of the Chancellor's Office, that this recommendation be approved by the Board of Regents.

4. MEDICAL BRANCH - APPOINTMENT OF ENGINEERS TO PREPARE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR EXPANSION OF CENTRAL WATER CHILLING STATION.--It is recommended by Messrs. Gilliam, Walker, and Blocker of the Medical Branch, Messrs. Moore and Sparenberg of the Comptroller's Office, and by the Chancellor's Office that the Board of Regents appoint a firm of Engineers now, with authorization to begin work on the preparation of plans and specifications for Expansion of the Central Water Chilling Station, including both building and equipment. A list of engineering firms recommended by the Comptroller for this work is attached.

The second water chilling machine in the present Central Water Chilling Station building, the installation and checking of which is now practically complete, just about uses up the available space in the present building. Planning for future additional needs, which should start immediately, involves the following factors, among others, which will greatly increase the demand on the Central Water Chilling Station:

1. The Shrine Burn Hospital, for which we are required to furnish chilled water, by agreement between the Shrine and the Board of Regents
2. New buildings now being planned
3. Additional equipment needed in the future to replace gradually as it wears out, the present water chilling equipment in the John Sealy Hospital Building, the Gail Borden Building, and the Ziegler Building.

It is contemplated that an additional 2,000 tons of water chilling capacity will be needed during the next five to ten years, and that eventually, equipment for another 2,000 tons of capacity would be needed as an ultimate goal. The planning by the Engineers contemplated in this recommendation would include building space to house machinery and equipment of an eventual capacity of approximately 4,000 tons, but with the idea that only about 50% of the equipment eventually required would be included in current planning. It is also contemplated that future expansion will include installation of central electronic control equipment for air conditioning in all buildings.

5. MAIN UNIVERSITY - APPROVAL OF INSCRIPTION FOR PLAQUE FOR ENGINEERING-SCIENCE BUILDING.--It is recommended that the inscription as set out below be approved for the plaque for the Engineering-Science Building at the Main University:

ENGINEERING-SCIENCE BUILDING
1962

BOARD OF REGENTS

Thornton Hardie, Chairman

W. W. Heath, Vice-Chairman

Walter P. Brennan

J. P. Bryan

H. F. Connally, Jr., M. D.

Wales H. Madden, Jr.

A. G. McNeese, Jr.

John S. Redditt

French M. Robertson

Harry H. Ransom, Chancellor, The
University of Texas
Charles H. Sparenberg, Comptroller,
The University of Texas

---000---

Joseph R. Smiley, President,
Main University
C. Aubrey Smith, Chairman, Main
University Faculty Building
Committee

---000---

Jessen, Jessen, Millhouse, and
Greeven, Consulting Architect
Phelps and Dewees and Simmons,
Associate Architect
Warrior Constructors, Inc.,
General Contractor

This inscription follows the standard pattern approved by the Board, and shows the names of the persons occupying the positions indicated at the date of the award of contracts, April 28, 1962.

6. MAIN UNIVERSITY - APPROVAL OF FINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR NEW GEOLOGY BUILDING.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held May 25, 1963, working drawings and specifications for the New Geology Building at the Main University have been prepared by Page, Southerland, and Page, the Associate Architect, and have been approved by S. E. Clabaugh for the Geology Department, the Main University Faculty Building and Space Allocation Committee, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Comptroller Sparenberg, and Chancellor Ransom. It is recommended that they be approved by the Board and that Comptroller Sparenberg be given authority to advertise for bids to be considered by the Board at a later meeting.

7. MAIN UNIVERSITY - APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLANS FOR BUILDING FOR ADDITION TO POWER PLANT.--At the Regents' Meeting held February 8, 1964, authorization was given for the Consulting Architects, Brooks and Barr, to prepare preliminary plans and outline specifications for the Addition to the Power Plant Building at the Main University. These preliminary plans and outline specifications have now been completed and approved by Main University Physical Plant Director Carl J. Eckhardt, the Main University Faculty Building and Space Allocation Committee, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Comptroller Sparenberg, and Chancellor Ransom.

It is recommended that they be approved by the Board.

8. MAIN UNIVERSITY - APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLANS FOR SOUTH MALL OFFICE AND CLASSROOM BUILDING AND APPROPRIATION TO COVER CONSULTING ARCHITECT'S FEES, ETC.--At the Regents' Meeting held February 8, 1964, authorization was given for the Consulting Architects, Brooks and Barr, to prepare preliminary plans and outline specifications for the South Mall Office and Classroom Building at the Main University. These preliminary plans and outline specifications have now been completed and approved by Dr. C. L. Cline, for the English and Linguistics Departments, Main University Faculty Building and Space Allocation Committee, Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Comptroller Sparenberg, and Chancellor Ransom.

It is recommended that they be approved by the Board.

It is further recommended that an appropriation of \$15,000.00 be made from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds to cover Consulting Architect's Fees and preliminary expenses on this project.

9. MAIN UNIVERSITY - APPROVAL OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR REMODELING AND MODERNIZING OF ELEVATOR IN PHYSICS BUILDING AND AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A CONTRACT WITHIN APPROPRIATION.--Out of a previous appropriation for Major Repair and Rehabilitation Projects at the Main University, there was an allocation of \$20,000.00 for Remodeling and Modernizing of the Elevator in the Physics Building. Specifications for this project have been prepared by the Main University Physical Plant Staff and approved by the Comptroller's Office. It is recommended that they be approved by the Board.

This elevator was manufactured by Otis Elevator Company, and, as has been pointed out in other cases of this kind, it has been agreed by all concerned that any changes or replacements of parts of these elevator installations should be made by the manufacturer, for several reasons, particularly because of the desirability of avoiding a division of responsibility in the future for anything that might need correction. In view of this fact, it is recommended that Mr. Eckhardt be given authority to call for a proposal from Otis Elevator Company on the basis of the approved specifications, and that Comptroller Sparenberg, with the concurrence of Dr. Dolley and Dr. Ransom, be given authority to award a contract to Otis Elevator Company within the appropriation as set out above.

10. MAIN UNIVERSITY - ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT FROM PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE FOR BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES BUILDING.--At the Regents' Meeting held September 28, 1963, a National Science Foundation matching grant of \$1,375,000.00 was accepted for construction of the Biological Sciences Building at the Main University and authorization was given to submit applications to other Federal Agencies for additional matching funds. In accordance with this authorization, an application was made to the Health Research Facilities Branch of the United States Public Health Service in the amount of \$425,000.00. Word has now been received that a grant in this amount has been made by the Public Health Service, and it is recommended that it be accepted by the Board. (Grant No. 1 C01-FR-03059-01A1)

With acceptance of this grant, the sources of funds for this building are now as follows:

National Science Foundation Grant	\$1,375,000.00
Health Research Facilities Grant	425,000.00
Available University Fund	<u>1,800,000.00</u>
Total	<u>\$3,600,000.00</u>

The Associate Architects, Jessen, Jessen, Millhouse, Greeven, and Crume, are now in the process of preparing working drawings and specifications based on the total cost of the building as shown above.

11. MAIN UNIVERSITY - FUTURE USE OF UNIVERSITY JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL BUILDING.--Chancellor Ransom and Central Administration recommend that the University Junior High School Building, when it is possessed by The University on June 1, 1968, be designated for occupancy by the Division of Extension. While such designation could be changed later, in order to proceed with plans for other space provisions at The Main University it is highly desirable to have an understanding among all concerned that the UJH Building is now earmarked for use. Thorough exploration of numerous alternatives convinces Central Administration that the designation recommended is the best employment of this structure.

12. MAIN UNIVERSITY - APPROVAL OF LANDSCAPING PLANS FOR ART BUILDING AND MUSEUM AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.--At the Regents' Meeting held June 27, 1964, instructions were issued by the Board for Consulting Architects Brooks and Barr, who are also the Associate Architects for this building, assisted by a Landscape Architect, to prepare plans for Landscaping the Art Building and Museum at the Main University, on the basis of an estimated cost not to exceed \$30,000.00, including a maximum of 6% for Architects' Fees. These plans have now been prepared by Brooks and Barr, assisted by C. Coatsworth Pinkney, Landscape Architect, and have been approved by the Chancellor's Office and the Comptroller's Office. Mr. Pinkney, who is a member of the American Society of Landscape Architects and has the degree of Master of Landscape Architecture from Harvard University, according to Brooks and Barr, is working for Brooks and Barr, and not for the University. It is recommended that these plans be approved by the Board and that an appropriation of \$30,000.00 be made for this purpose from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds.

OTHER MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED BY THE
REGENTS' BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Main University - Approval of Final Plans and Specifications for East Mall
Development

Main University - Award of Contracts for 200 Apartment Units for Married
Students (Bids to be opened September 10, 1964)

Main University - Allocation of Available University Fund Appropriation
for Major Repair and Rehabilitation Projects

REFERRED TO COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE:

Main University - Approval of Construction of Buildings, Dome, Piers, etc., at
W. J. McDonald Observatory and Appropriation Therefor

Main University - Proposed Purchase of Goodall Wooten Dormitory

Main University - Recommendations re: Brackenridge Tract, Student Housing, and
Conversion of Dormitories

Medical Affairs Committee

MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: Friday, September 18, 1964

Time: Immediately following the Joint Meeting with the Buildings and Grounds Committee at 1:30 p. m.

Place: Main Building, Room 210 (Office of the Secretary) -- After the Joint Meeting with Buildings and Grounds Committee, will meet in the Regents' Room (209)

Members:

Regent Connally, Chairman
 Regent Erwin
 Regent Madden
 Regent Olan
 Chairman Heath, Ex-Officio Member

Page No.

- A. Joint Meeting of Medical Affairs and Buildings and Grounds Committees (See Page 17) - Room 210
- B. Meeting of the Medical Affairs Committee (Following Joint Meeting with Buildings and Grounds Committee) Room 209

ITEMS FOR ACTION (Non-Routine)

Medical Branch

- 1. Stewart Home and Property
- 2. Indigent Patients
 - a. Renegotiation with City of Galveston
 - b. Negotiation with County of Galveston
- 3. Policy re Hospital Benefits, Interns, Residents
- 4. Bylaws and Rules and Regulations, Medical Staff of Medical Branch Hospitals: Addition to

Dental Branch

- 5. Agreement with Driscoll Foundation Hospital

Southwestern Medical School

- 6. Lewis B. Waters Matter

ITEM NO. 1Medical Affairs Com.SUBJECT: Stewart Home and Property, Medical BranchRECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

It is recommended by Doctor Blocker, and concurred in by Chancellor Ransom, that the Stewart Home and Property be offered for sale and that the best offer be submitted to the Board of Regents for final action; upon the sale of said property, it is further recommended that the proceeds of the sale be deposited in a trust fund account for later use in the development of a Children's Center or a Children's Hospital. (The utilization of the proceeds in this manner would be basically consistent with the purposes for which this property was originally given to the Medical Branch.)

PROPOSAL
(As Submitted by Administration)

At the Board of Regents' meeting on June 26-27, 1964, we discussed the possible uses of the Stewart home and the possibilities of disposition of the property. Central Administration was instructed by the Board of Regents to bring in a recommendation at a subsequent meeting.

Dr. Blocker has reported that the location of the property and the general condition of the buildings for patient care or educational programs make it undesirable for continued use by the Medical Branch.

Chancellor Ransom concurs in the recommendation of Dr. Blocker that the property be offered for sale with the understanding that the best offer received be presented to the Board of Regents for final action. Authorization is requested to deposit the proceeds of the sale in a trust fund account for later use for the development of a children's center or children's hospital. The utilization of the proceeds in this manner would be basically consistent with the purposes for which this property was originally given to the Medical Branch.

ITEM NO. 2aMedical Affairs Com.SUBJECT: Indigent Patients, Medical Branch: Renegotiation with
City of GalvestonRECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

Based upon the report of Doctor Blocker regarding his negotiations with the City Officials of Galveston, it is recommended by Doctor Blocker, concurred in by Chancellor Ransom, that, pursuant to the existing contract relating to the care of indigent patients, official notice be given to the City of Galveston of intent to terminate the existing contract between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas and the City of Galveston, dated November 1, 1947.

PROPOSAL
(As Submitted by Administration)

At the Board of Regents' meeting on June 26-27, 1964, the following recommendation was approved:

"It is recommended that Dr. Blocker, Acting Executive Dean and Director of the Medical Branch, (1) discuss with the appropriate city officials of Galveston the renegotiation of the existing contract (dated November 1, 1947, between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas and the City of Galveston) for an amount which is more realistic in terms of current costs for the care of indigent patients . . ."

The present contract, in the event of cancellation, requires one year's notice in advance of the beginning of the fiscal year of the City of Galveston, which is October 1. Dr. Blocker wishes to give an oral report to the Medical Affairs Committee on the status of the negotiations with the officials of the City of Galveston and Galveston County.

Dr. Blocker recommends and Chancellor Ransom concurs in the recommendation that the Board of Regents give official notice to the City of Galveston of our intent to terminate the existing contract. Dr. Blocker has made this recommendation based on his negotiations to date with city officials.

ITEM NO. 2bSUBJECT: Indigent Patients, Medical Branch: Negotiation with
County of Galveston

Doctor Blocker will present an oral report on the status of negotiations with the Officials of Galveston City and of Galveston County.

ITEM NO. 3Medical Affairs Com.SUBJECT: Policy re Hospital Benefits, Interns, Residents

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

Upon the recommendation of Central Administration, concurred in by Doctor Blocker, it is recommended that the proposals of the Medical Branch relating to hospital benefits for interns, residents and their dependents as modified and as set out below be approved:

- 1.) That the Medical Branch implement the Blue Cross-Blue Shield 200 Service for the approximately 200 interns and residents.
- 2.) That each intern and resident be required to contribute a portion of the premium at the level of basic Blue Cross hospital insurance. The rates are:

	Regular Blue Cross per month to be paid <u>by individual</u>	200 Blue Cross Service per month	Additional Annual Cost for 200 Service
Single	\$3.18	\$ 4.43	\$15.00
Married	6.93	11.58	55.80
Family	8.75	13.08	51.96

- 3.) That the additional annual cost shown in Column 3 above be paid by the department to which the intern or resident is assigned from departmental Current Restricted Funds accumulated by donations of professional fees by departmental staff members.
4. a.) That the hospital would accept the hospital portion of the insurance payment as full reimbursement of inpatient hospital charges for interns and residents.
- b.) That for dependents of interns and residents, any portion of hospital charges as customarily billed not covered by the insurance policy would be paid either from the Current Restricted Funds source provided in Item 3 or from the source subsequently provided in Item 5.
- 5.) That the medical staff, full and part-time, would bill Blue Shield for all covered services and collections would be deposited in a Current Restricted account to be used solely for the health care of interns, residents and their dependents.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION AND PROPOSAL
(As Submitted by Administration)

Presently, interns and residents are required to have a minimum of Blue Cross Insurance through the Medical Branch Group Plan I or an equivalent of their own personal coverage. This basic insurance policy does not provide coverage for outpatient care. It has long been a policy of the medical staff to provide professional services to this group and their dependents as a courtesy, and for the group to be given a 20% discount on all hospital charges.

A special committee composed of members of the Faculty and House Staff has made the following recommendation which was approved by Dr. Blocker and transmitted to Central Administration:

- 1.) That the institution implement the Blue Cross-Blue Shield 200 Service for the approximately 200 interns and residents.

- 2.) That each intern and resident be required to contribute a portion of the premium at the level of basic Blue Cross hospital insurance. The rates are:

	<u>Regular Blue Cross per month to be paid by individual</u>	<u>200 Blue Cross Service per month</u>	<u>Additional Annual Cost for 200 Service</u>
Single	\$3.18	\$ 4.43	\$15.00
Married	6.93	11.58	55.80
Family	8.75	13.08	51.96

- 3.) That the additional annual cost shown in Column 3 above be paid by the department to which the intern or resident is assigned from departmental Current Restricted Funds accumulated by donations of professional fees by departmental staff members.
- 4.) That the hospital accept the hospital portion of the insurance payment as full reimbursement of inpatient hospital charges. (This would apply both to interns and residents, and their dependents.)
- 5.) That the medical staff, full and part-time, would bill Blue Shield for all covered services and collections would be deposited in a Current Restricted account to be used solely for the health care of interns, residents and their dependents.

Upon presentation of this recommendation to Central Administration, the Medical Branch was requested to make a survey of other University teaching hospitals at tax-supported institutions. The results of this survey are shown below.

University of Mississippi -- 40% of health insurance policy paid by hospital for interns and residents - no part of cost paid for dependents. Twenty percent discount allowed on hospital bills. Individual pays or receives in cash difference between insurance coverage and discounted bill.

University of Alabama -- All necessary inpatient and outpatient services provided without cost to residents and interns and all services for dependents not covered by hospitalization insurance.

Medical College of Virginia -- All necessary inpatient and outpatient services are provided to interns and residents without charge - but not for their dependents.

University of Florida -- A standard Blue Cross hospitalization policy is provided for all interns, residents, and their dependents as a fringe benefit.

University of North Carolina -- Blue Cross coverage is provided for all interns, residents and their dependents financed from fees for professional services.

University of Minnesota -- The hospital provides all inpatient and outpatient service to interns and their families without cost. Residents are considered to be graduate students, pay the student health fee, and receive free outpatient and hospitalization.

University of Maryland -- Medical care is considered the individual responsibility of each house staff member.

University of Kansas -- All necessary inpatient and outpatient care provided without cost to interns, residents, and their dependents. "This is financed from state appropriated funds and is recognized as one of the benefits of house staff employment here."

University of Iowa -- A 100% discount on all outpatient and inpatient charges for interns, residents and their families is provided as a fringe benefit. A majority, however, carry voluntary coverage under the institution's Blue Cross policy to protect themselves when away from the Iowa City area.

The essential coverage provided by Blue Cross 200 Service is

- 1.) Coverage for all pre-existing conditions.
- 2.) \$25.00 deductible on all hospital admissions.
- 3.) Nine-month waiting period for maternity and 70 days coverage.
- 4.) 70 days hospitalization per year at \$7.50 room allowance.
- 5.) All medications and procedures except blood and plasma.
- 6.) \$200 surgical, \$200 Medical, \$30 anesthesia, \$200 radium, \$50 X-Ray, \$25 physiotherapy, all emergency rooms and OPD Surgery.

Central Administration recommends to the Board approval of the recommendations of the Medical Branch as modified below. Dr. Blocker concurs in these modified recommendations.

- 1.) That the institution implement the Blue Cross-Blue Shield 200 Service for the approximately 200 interns and residents.
- 2.) That each intern and resident be required to contribute a portion of the premium at the level of basic Blue Cross hospital insurance. The rates are:

	<u>Regular Blue Cross per month to be paid by individual</u>	<u>200 Blue Cross Service per month</u>	<u>Additional Annual Cost for 200 Service</u>
Single	\$3.18	\$ 4.43	\$15.00
Married	6.93	11.58	55.80
Family	8.75	13.08	51.96

- 3.) That the additional annual cost shown in Column 3 above be paid by the department to which the intern or resident is assigned from departmental Current Restricted Funds accumulated by donations of professional fees by departmental staff members.
4.
 - a.) That the hospital would accept the hospital portion of the insurance payment as full reimbursement of inpatient hospital charges for interns and residents.
 - b.) That for dependents of interns and residents, any portion of hospital charges as customarily billed not covered by the insurance policy would be paid either from the Current Restricted Funds source provided in Item 3 or from the source subsequently provided in Item 5.
- 5.) That the medical staff, full and part-time, would bill Blue Shield for all covered services and collections would be deposited in a Current Restricted account to be used solely for the health care of interns, residents and their dependents.

ITEM NO. 4Medical Affairs Com.SUBJECT: Bylaws and Rules and Regulations, Medical Staff of Medical Branch Hospitals: Addition to

RECOMMENDATION

(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

Upon the recommendation of Doctor Blocker, concurred in by Chancellor Ransom, it is recommended that the Bylaws of the Medical Staff of The University of Texas Medical Branch Hospitals adopted November 23, 1957, be amended by adding at the close of Section 2, Article VI, the following:

The Resident Committee shall consist of nine members, one from each of the clinical departments, with the Director of Hospitals and Dean of Medicine as ex-officio members. After initial appointments, appointments to the Committee shall be for a three year term, one-third of the Committee to be appointed each year. Close liaison shall exist between this Committee and the Intern Committee. The Resident Committee shall meet bi-monthly or oftener and report to the Executive Committee and shall be concerned with interdepartmental and/or inter-service aspects of the resident program and assist the hospital administration in matters of education, discipline, and development of policies of concern to the resident medical staff.

(Section 2 of Article VI lists all committees to be appointed by the Chief of Staff, and this is a new committee.)

PROPOSAL

(As Submitted by Administration)

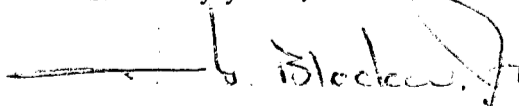
Dear Dr. Ransom:

At a regular meeting of the Medical Staff on April 28, 1964, the addition of a Resident Committee to Article VI, Section 2, Page 9, following the Cancer Committee, was approved as follows:

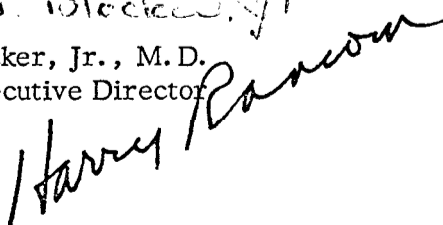
The Resident Committee shall consist of nine members, one from each of the clinical departments, with the Director of Hospitals and Dean of Medicine as ex-officio members. After initial appointments, appointments to the Committee shall be for a three year term, one-third of the Committee to be appointed each year. Close liaison shall exist between this Committee and the Intern Committee. The Resident Committee shall meet bi-monthly or oftener and report to the Executive Committee and shall be concerned with interdepartmental and/or inter-service aspects of the resident program and assist the hospital administration in matters of education, discipline, and development of policies of concern to the resident medical staff.

Since this represents a change in the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Medical Staff of The University of Texas Medical Branch Hospitals as approved by you and the Board of Regents, I hereby recommend your approval of this addition.

Sincerely yours,



T. G. Blocker, Jr., M.D.
Acting Executive Director



TGB:WGH:pp

APPROVED BY --

ITEM NO. 5Medical Affairs Com.

SUBJECT: Hospital Affiliation Agreement Between the Board of Regents and the Driscoll Foundation, Dental Branch

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

Upon recommendation of Dean Olson, concurred in by Chancellor Ransom, it is recommended that the following affiliation agreement for the Dental Branch between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas and the Robert Driscoll and Julia Driscoll and Robert Driscoll, Jr., Foundation be approved and the Chairman of the Board authorized to sign for the Board of Regents of The University of Texas when it has been approved as to form by Attorney Waldrep and as to subject matter by Chancellor Ransom.

AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AND THE ROBERT DRISCOLL AND THE JULIA DRISCOLL AND ROBERT DRISCOLL, JR. FOUNDATION LOCATED IN CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS

THIS AGREEMENT in duplicate original made and entered into this ____ day of _____, A.D., 19__ by and between ROBERT DRISCOLL AND JULIA DRISCOLL AND ROBERT DRISCOLL FOUNDATION, acting by and through its Trustees, located in the city of Corpus Christi, Texas, hereinafter referred to as the DRISCOLL FOUNDATION HOSPITAL, and the Regents of THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, hereinafter referred to as THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, both existing under the laws of the STATE OF TEXAS, WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, it is recognized that hospitals and dental schools have certain general objectives in common, namely, (a) the advancement of dental service through professional care of the sick, (b) training of dental and ancillary personnel (c) the promotion of personal and community health, and (d) advancement of dental knowledge through investigation, and

WHEREAS, it is recognized that the hospital can accomplish these objectives in larger measure and more effectively in close affiliation with a dental school, and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Driscoll Foundation Hospital to obtain the benefits of affiliation with a dental school and The University of Texas has expressed a willingness to extend its cooperation in making available its facilities to this end,

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the foregoing and in further consideration of the premises hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. That the Board of Trustees of Driscoll Foundation Hospital, acting for their institution, shall retain all jurisdictional powers incident to separate ownership, including but not limited to the power to determine the general and fiscal policy of the Driscoll Foundation Hospital, selection of the administrative, medical and all operating personnel of the hospital, and the determination of the acceptability and desirability of members of the Driscoll Hospital Dental Staff within the terms of this agreement.
2. That all admissions of patients to the Driscoll Foundation Hospital shall be under the direction of the Trustees of the Driscoll Foundation Hospital and full and complete direction of the administration and supervision of the Driscoll Foundation Hospital shall be at all times retained by such Trustees.
3. That the Regents of The University of Texas acting for its Dental Branch shall retain all jurisdictional powers incident to separate ownership, including but not limited to the power to determine the general and fiscal policy of The University of Texas and the selection of its administrative and faculty personnel.
4. That the Teaching Dental Staff of the Driscoll Foundation Hospital shall be selected from members of the Faculty of The University of Texas Dental Branch.
5. That one member of the Faculty of The University of Texas Dental Branch recommended by the Dean of the Dental Branch shall be appointed to the Medical Advisory Committee for Education and Research.
6. That nothing in these articles of agreement shall be interpreted or construed as precluding or preventing the Trustees of the Driscoll Foundation Hospital from extending the facilities of the Hospital to reputable practicing dentists other than those who may constitute the Teaching Dental Staff.
7. That all expenses incurred for the operation of the Driscoll Foundation Hospital shall be paid by the Driscoll Foundation Hospital, and all expenses incurred for the operation of the University of Texas Dental Branch shall be paid by The University of Texas Dental Branch.
8. The Driscoll Foundation Hospital shall establish and maintain a dental internship and residency training program or a dental internship training program or a dental residency training

program, and shall make available its facilities for such program, including those things which may be required by the proper certifying body of the American Dental Association for certification of such program by the American Dental Association.

9. The University of Texas shall develop, both in scope and in content, and supervise (with the participation of the members of the Teaching Dental Staff of Driscoll Foundation Hospital) such dental internship and residency training program or dental internship training program or dental residency training program, as it may determine, but shall not be responsible for operating an outpatient dental clinic in the Driscoll Foundation Hospital except that The University of Texas shall make all reasonable efforts to select one dental intern and one dental resident or one dental intern or one dental resident depending upon the type of program that is developed, i.e., a dental internship and residency training program or dental internship training program or dental residency training program.

10. The compensation and maintenance of such trainee or trainees at the Driscoll Foundation Hospital shall be at no expense to The University of Texas, and reasonable allowances shall be paid by the Driscoll Foundation Hospital for payment of travel expenses for necessary trips made between Houston, Texas and Corpus Christi, Texas by Consultants in such program.

11. Both parties agree to cooperate in good faith in:
 (a) Developing, supervising, and maintaining a program for training dental interns and residents or dental interns or dental residents; (b) training such dental interns and residents as may be selected; (c) training of dental ancillary personnel; (d) advancement of dental knowledge through investigation.

12. This agreement shall continue in full force and effect for a period of five years from the date of execution hereof, provided, however, that (a) this agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual consent of the parties hereto, or, (b) by either party giving the other party eighteen (18) months written notice of termination.

THE ROBERT DRISCOLL AND THE
 JULIA DRISCOLL AND ROBERT
 DRISCOLL, JR., FOUNDATION

BOARD OF REGENTS OF
 THE UNIVERSITY OF
 TEXAS

BY: W. H. [Signature]
 Chairman of the Board

BY: _____
 Chairman of the Board

ITEM NO. 6Medical Affairs Com.SUBJECT: Lewis B. Waters Matter, Southwestern Medical School

Chairman Heath has furnished Doctor Connally with all the material he has with reference to the claim by Lewis B. Waters against Southwestern Medical School.

Committee of the Whole

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
Chairman Heath, presiding

Time: 9:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Friday, September 18, 1964
9:00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m. Saturday, September 19, 1964

Place: Regents' Room, Main Building 209

A. SPECIAL ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION BY CHANCELLOR (9:00 a.m.,
Friday)

1. Rules and Regulations, Part Two: Amendment to
(Employee Benefits) ...
2. Appropriation from Available University Fund: Fee
to Raymond et al re Silver Collection
3. McDonald Observatory: Telescope
 - a. Contract NASr-242 (McDonald Observatory)
 - b. Appropriation from AUF (\$10,000)
 - c. Authorization for Preliminary Plans for Housing
Telescope
4. Others

B. REPORTS BY CHANCELLOR

C. EMERGENCY ITEMS REQUIRING ACTION BY INSTITUTIONAL
HEADS, IF ANY

1. Texas Western College (Doctor Ray)
Req. Biennial Submission
2. Medical Branch (Doctor Blocker)
3. Dental Branch (Doctor Olson)
4. M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute
(Doctor Clark)
5. Southwestern Medical School (Doctor Gill)
Amendment to Req. Biennial Submission

6. Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston
(Doctor Taylor)

7. South Texas Medical School (Doctor Berson)

D. SPECIAL ITEMS AND REPORTS BY REGENTS

1.. Vice-Chairman McNeese

2: Regent Brenan

3. Regent Connally

4. Regent Erwin

5. Regent (Mrs.) Johnson

Reminders

6. Regent Madden
 a. Trimester Plan
 b. Status of Ex Regents

7. Regent Olan

8. Regent Redditt

E. SPECIAL ITEMS AND REPORTS BY CHAIRMAN

1. Resignation of Regent Madden as Vice-Chairman of
Board for Lease of University Lands

2. Nomination of Regent Erwin to Succeed Regent Madden

*Reminders: Hubert W. Smith
Eastin Nelson
Child's Psychiatry Unit
Corpus Christi Proposal*

3. Legal Services: Fees in Connection with

a. Sanders, et al, Vs. Ransom, et al -

b. Bond Validation Suit -- Brackenridge

*Mr. McNeese to present
recommendation
Mr. Madden + Sen. Hill
to present recommendation*

F. REPORTS FROM STANDING COMMITTEES

1. Policies Being Recommended

2. Items Referred to Committee of the Whole

G. BRACKENRIDGE TRACT (SATURDAY, 1:00 P. M.)

ITEM NO. 1Committee of the WholeSUBJECT: Rules and Regulations, Part Two: Amendment to
(Employee Benefits) -- REQUIRES ACTIONRECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

Upon recommendation of Doctor Dolley and Chancellor Ransom, it is recommended that the Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter VI, Section 3 be amended by deleting Subsection 3.9 and by revising Subsection 3.7 to read as follows:

3.7 Participation in the Group Life Insurance Program automatically terminates when employment terminates unless (1) the policyholder retires under the provisions of the Teacher Retirement System or the Employees Retirement System with at least 10 years of coverage under the insurance; (2) the policyholder has attained 62 years of age with at least 10 years of coverage under the insurance; or (3) the policyholder converts the group policy into one for regular individual life insurance. When an employee retires, the amount of insurance will be reduced to \$5,000 or the amount in force immediately prior to retirement, whichever is less, provided the employee has been insured continuously during the ten years prior to retirement.

NOTE:

Underlined Portion is New.

PROPOSAL
(As Submitted by Administration)Present ReadingProposed Revision

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>3. <u>Group Life Insurance</u></p> <p>3.7 Participation in the Group Life Insurance Program automatically terminates when employment terminates unless the policyholder retires under the provisions of the Teacher Retirement System or the Employees Retirement System or unless he converts the group policy into one for regular individual life insurance. When an employee retires, the amount of insurance will be reduced to \$5,000 or the amount in force immediately prior to retirement, whichever is less, provided the employee has been insured continuously during the ten years prior to retirement.</p> | <p>3. Same</p> <p>3.7 Participation in the Group Life Insurance Program automatically terminates when employment terminates unless (1) the policyholder retires under the provisions of the Teacher Retirement System or the Employees Retirement System with at least 10 years of coverage under the insurance; (2) the policyholder has attained 62 years of age with at least 10 years of coverage under the insurance; or (3) the policyholder converts the group policy into one for regular individual life insurance. When an employee retires, the amount of insurance will be reduced to \$5,000 or the amount in force immediately prior to retirement, whichever is less, provided the employee has been insured continuously during the ten years prior to retirement.</p> |
| <p>3.9 Participation in the Group Life Insurance Program automatically terminates when employment terminates unless the policyholder retires under the provisions of the Teacher Retirement System or the Employees Retirement System or unless he converts the group policy into one for regular individual life insurance. This conversion may be made, without a medical examination within 31 days of termination of employment, to any regular individual life insurance policy, except term insurance, customarily issued by the company.</p> | <p>3.9 Delete</p> |

ITEM NO. 2Committee of the Whole

SUBJECT: Appropriation from Available University Fund: Fee to
Raymond et al re Silver Collection

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

It is recommended that \$1,957.44 be appropriated from the Available University Fund Unappropriated Balance and that payment of same be authorized to the firm of Raymond, Mayer, Jenner and Block, 135 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois, in payment of services rendered to The University of Texas relative to the negotiations for the Louis H. Silver Collection. (The services of an attorney had been authorized, if necessary, by the Committee of the Whole at an earlier meeting.)

PROPOSAL
(As Submitted by Administration)

The firm of Raymond, Mayer, Jenner and Block, 135 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois, has rendered an invoice for services rendered to The University of Texas relative to the negotiations for the Louis H. Silver Collection. We request an appropriation from the Available University Fund Unappropriated Balance for the amount of this fee with authorization to make the payment for the services rendered.

ITEM NO. 3Committee of the WholeSUBJECT: McDonald Observatory: Telescope*Secretary suggests a resolution by Attorney Waldref for adoption.*RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

At the meeting on April 25, the Board authorized Vice-Chancellor Hackerman to withdraw a proposal that had been submitted to NASA for funds for an 84" telescope for the W. J. McDonald Observatory and to submit two proposals in lieu thereof. It was understood that when a firm commitment had been made, the proposal would be incorporated in the minutes. The proposal for \$2,100,000 to cover the telescope and to be made available within a period of three fiscal years had been approved with \$700,000 in cash earmarked for 1964. (Contract No. NASr-242)

Upon recommendation of Doctor Hackerman, concurred in by Chancellor Ransom, it is recommended:

1. That Vice-Chancellor Hackerman be authorized to sign Contract NASr-242 with the understanding that the Board of Regents does commit the necessary funds estimated at \$750,000 for the buildings, domes, etc., to house the telescope.
2. That an appropriation of \$10,000 be made from the Available University Fund for the purpose of paying consulting architects fees and other costs involved with preliminary planning for the project.
3. That following the execution of the contract by NASA, the University consulting architects be authorized to proceed with preliminary plans for the buildings, domes, etc., for housing the telescope.

PROPOSAL
(As Submitted by Administration)

The Board of Regents at an earlier meeting authorized the Administration to file a proposal with NASA for the design, development, fabrication, and installation of an 84" telescope. At the June 26-27, 1964 meeting of the Board of Regents, Dr. Hackerman advised the Regents that the University's proposal had been filed and that negotiations for a contract were in progress. Dr. Hackerman pointed out that it appeared that NASA would offer us a contract for \$700,000.00 per year for three years, with the understanding that the University would have to provide piers, domes, and buildings, access roads and other permanent fixtures necessary to the operation of the telescope. These costs were estimated to be \$750,000.000.

Contract NASr-242 has now been submitted by NASA to the University and provides for an estimated total cost of \$2,100,000.00 with authorization for the University to proceed with commitments for the first \$700,000.00 allocated in the contract. It is anticipated that the additional \$1,400,000.00 will be allocated with the appropriation of funds by the federal government.

The contract further provides that title to the telescope shall vest in NASA, and that piers, domes, and buildings, access roads and other permanent fixtures necessary to the operation of the telescope shall be furnished by the University.

The contract has been approved as to form by University Attorney Waldrep.

Chancellor Ransom concurs in the recommendation of Vice-Chancellor Hackerman that:

1. the University sign the contract submitted by NASA, with the understanding that the Board of Regents does commit the necessary funds estimated at \$750,000.00 for the buildings, domes, etc. to house the telescope.
2. an appropriation of \$10,000.00 be made from the Available University Fund for the purpose of paying consulting architects fees and other costs involved with preliminary planning for the project.
3. following the execution of the contract by NASA, the University consulting architects be authorized to proceed with preliminary plans for the buildings, domes, etc. for housing the telescope.

If desired by members of the Board, Dr. Hackerman will be prepared to present additional information at the meeting of the Board.

ITEM NO. B

Committee of the Whole

SUBJECT: Reports by Chancellor

ITEM NO. C

SUBJECT: Emergency Items Requiring Action by Institutional Heads, If Any

1. Texas Western College (Doctor Ray)
2. Medical Branch (Doctor Blocker)
3. Dental Branch (Doctor Olson)
4. M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute (Doctor Clark)
5. Southwestern Medical School (Doctor Gill)
6. Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston (Doctor Taylor)
7. South Texas Medical School (Doctor Berson)

ITEM NO. D Committee of the WholeSUBJECT: Special Items and Reports by Regents

1. Vice-Chairman McNeese
2. Regent Brenan
3. Regent Connally
4. Regent Erwin
5. Regent (Mrs.) Johnson

Reminders

6. Regent Madden
 - a. *Tri-semester Plan*
 - b. *Status of Ex-Regents*
7. Regent Olan
8. Regent Redditt

ITEM NO. E SUBJECT: Special Items and Reports by Chairman

1. Resignation of Regent Madden as Vice-Chairman of Board for Lease of University Lands. --Regent Madden resigned as Vice-Chairman of the Board for Lease of University Lands, effective July 15, 1964.
2. Nomination of Regent Erwin to Succeed Regent Madden
3. Legal Services: Fees in Connection with. --At the request of Chairman Heath, Secretary Thedford mailed to each Regent and to Doctor Ransom on July 31, 1964, statements of fees to attorneys in the following litigation:
 - a. Sanders, et al, Vs. Ransom, et al
 - b. Bond Validation Suit -- Brackenridge Tract

ITEM NO. F SUBJECT: Reports from Standing Committees: a. Policies Being Recommended, and b. Items Referred to Committee of the Whole

ITEM NO. G Committee of the WholeSUBJECT: Brackenridge Tract (Saturday, 1:00 p.m.)

The Administration has presented the following supporting material on Brackenridge Tract, student housing and conversion of Dormitories, Main University:

These three matters were presented for orientation discussion at the June meeting of the Regents. The Chancellor and his staff were requested to prepare definitive recommendations and explanatory material for consideration by the Regents in a half-day session at the September meeting.

The recommendations to follow are based upon forecasts stemming from policy. Such policy is the province of the Board of Regents. The recommendations are stated first. Following them is an exposition of the forecasts involved, and then of the policy positions assumed. Obviously, these latter are subject to determination by the Board of Regents; their modification could result in changed recommendations.

I. RECOMMENDATIONS

A. Brackenridge Tract Designations. Sections of the Tract should now be designated for the following usage:

A1. Athletics Facilities. Approximately 50 acres on the Golf Course portion. Construction of replacements for Clark Field and Freshman Field and shower-locker rooms to start about 1968-69 from Intercollegiate Athletics funds. Other playfields, tennis courts, etc., start at same date from funds legally expendable for such purposes.

A2. Apartment Housing. Entire portion between Lake Austin Boulevard and Town Lake plus present Deep Eddy apartment site. Eventual capacity, 3,000 apartments.

A3. Single-student housing. 25 acres approximately at West End (next to lake) of Golf Course portion.

A4. Self-contained College. 88 acres in portion across Town Lake on bluff. Financing for such an undertaking is not now in sight, and specific commitment to enter into this sort of enterprise is not implied in the reservation recommended. The site is, in effect, being held undeveloped for the immediate future.

A5. Income Production. Exploit commercially, through lease, 35 to 50 acres of the Golf Course portion to bring in appreciable endowment income over a period of 20-40 years, without disposing of the property itself. Such use has not been heretofore recommended concretely, although often discussed. Legal considerations are paramount, of course, and questions of proper investment policy are also raised. There is legal possibility that a long-term lease (say 25 years) does not constitute "conveyance" contrary to provision in deed; if it does, however, the feasibility of legally disposing of the Jackson County reversionary interest and of the pledge contained in the bond indenture not to convey may be explored. From the standpoint of University advancement and needs, no better use for 50 acres of Brackenridge land in the foreseeable future can be envisioned than that it produce \$50,000 to \$100,000 a year in unrestricted income. Immediate action recommended is that all angles of this proposal be explored thoroughly under direction of the Regents' Land and Investment committee. It is pointed out, however, that existence of a shopping center and apartment complex at Brackenridge Tract would greatly enhance its future usefulness as a location for student housing.

A map layout of these designations for the Brackenridge Tract will be furnished.

B. Student Housing. The following long-range plan is recommended as guiding strategy; the only present commitments suggested are those appearing later under "immediate actions." Factual and explanatory background for these recommendations is set forth in two appendices attached.

B1. Add to apartment housing for married students up to a total of 3,000 apartments, located at Brackenridge Tract as indicated above. These should rent in \$65 to \$85 per month range (1964 dollars). However, no project additional to the one for 200 apartments now under way should be undertaken until success of this project is evaluated. The Regents are requested to weigh wisdom of making a public statement at this time indicating that such expansion is under consideration, in order to inform private investment interests of this possibility.

B2. Add spaces for 200 women in Co-Op Dormitories similar to those on Whitis. University-owned land on west side of Whitis from 25th Street to Scarborough home should be earmarked for site.

B3. Retain all present permanent Women's Dormitories in use for that purpose for at least six to ten years. But, see B5 below.

B4. Plan toward replacement of all permanent men's dormitories, as need arises to convert them to academic uses, at the designated location on Brackenridge Tract. This implies "purchase" at the proper time, from PUF bond proceeds, of outstanding debentures against Moore-Hill Hall and Varsity Cafeteria. One exception is recommended: Simkins should remain in use and a new air-conditioned dormitory constructed at the T House site with upper floors to provide suitable housing and food service for adult students in Thompson Conference Center. In view of shortage of low-cost housing for men, recommendation is that conversion of Roberts-Prather-Brackenridge not occur before 1970.

B5. Add at Brackenridge Tract designated location up to 2,000 spaces for single students in quadrangle-type dormitories, adequately designed to constitute effective residences for study. Such additions will be carefully controlled to support Main University's enrollment policy and to be financially feasible.

- (a) Arrangements will be co-educational in nature.
- (b) Lowest-cost units will be incorporated along with moderate-cost ones.
- (c) First construction unit will be exclusively for upperclassmen, and be a mixture of spaces held to \$20 per month rental and those with higher charges so that total project will be self-financing. This is a form of subsidy for low-cost housing not previously employed at Main University, but very common elsewhere, and should be examined from policy standpoint by the Regents.
- (d) Within this general plan, several alternatives remain open for future determination. For examples, it may be feasible later to convert Blanton Dormitory to academic usage; or, Brackenridge Tract can be turned into the only dormitory housing permitted to freshmen students.
- (e) It is pointed out that acceptance of this recommendation involves at least the intent to devote general funds income to bus transportation, and to some \$300,000 in auxiliary facilities to make Brackenridge Tract usable for this development.

B6. As an alternate to B5 in case the Regents think the move to Brackenridge for single-student housing is not indicated before 1970, if then, the recommendation is that an upper-classmen dormitory for 600 to 800 men be constructed immediately east of Roberts Hall, with some 400 \$20 per

month spaces. This would involve dedicating receipts from Roberts-Prather-Brackenridge, as well as the new facility, toward bond-retirement. Basic idea is to provide more low-cost housing; demolition of remaining San Jacinto Dormitories might follow. Designing such a dormitory within cost limits will be difficult, but seems possible. The new structure perhaps could include study and assembly facilities for residents of Roberts-Prather-Brackenridge. Also, it could be adapted in layout to future conversion to office-classroom space. Recommendation stems from strong conviction that the University should provide immediately for more low-cost dormitory housing without encouraging additional enrollments by freshmen.

B7. Although not primarily of physical plant nature, one other essential development is recommended: steadily upgrade the academic and civilized community aspects of University-operated student housing. This involves staffing of the dormitories with competent counselors and directors from charges to the academic budget. Much more direct attention to programmed activities for dormitory residents would be provided, again at modest additional expense to the academic budget. In some instances, re-modeling and other additions to dormitory equipment are indicated; for example, quiet study-rooms, closed-circuit instructional television, tutoring rooms, places to hold serious discussions. The object is to bring the quality of dormitory life more nearly in accord with the quality of academic and other acculturation endeavors of the University.

B8. The foregoing items add up to a recommendation against any immediate conversion of existing permanent dormitories to other uses. Conversion of men's dormitories after 1970 is envisioned. Conversion of women's dormitories in the long-range future is left open to decision on the basis of developments and experience with housing at Brackenridge Tract and elsewhere--e.g. in cooperative dormitories.

Immediate Actions Suggested

B9. Authorize preparation of financial plans and proposals for constructing 3 Women's Co-Op Units (100 women), for submission to Regents. This accomplishes one-half of Recommendation B2.

B10. If Regents will indicate disposition of Recommendations B5 and B6, the administrative officers will make the necessary studies and prepare construction proposals (if any are called for) at December meeting of the Board of Regents.

B11. Budgetary proposals through regular channels will be offered as specific implementations of Recommendation B7, if the general intent of that recommendation is approved.

II. FORECASTS INVOLVED

1. The need for additional physical plant space will be occasioned by qualitative advancements primarily, rather than by sharp increases in undergraduate enrollments. In relation to present space at the Main Campus, future demands can be quite large but the degree to which those demands are met must be determined in relation to available resources and to non-physical plant demands. During the period 1965-1972, the conservatism of the 1963 Revision of the Ten-Year Plan in providing more space from Available Fund sources is forecast by the recommendations above; no great expansions are contemplated.

2. At the same time, possibility must be left open for major increases of physical plant space at the Main Campus site. Forecast is that the campus will not be "split" instructionally for 25 years, if then. Therefore ground space for (1) needed physical plant obtainable by gift in the near future should be envisioned, and (2) potential physical plant demands to 2000. For safety, it is perhaps wisest to plan for contingencies which might justify many more construction projects than now considered necessary--not to recommend them but to cover eventualities.

3. One line of forecast for campus use contemplates full occupancy of the NE quadrant of the campus by sciences and engineering structures of high-rise (12-14 stories). Only added land would be that north of Archway to San Jacinto. (A separate recommendation concerning purchase of this land will be made at a subsequent meeting. Investigations thus far indicate it could be acquired at an estimated cost of \$400,000). About 1980, present Women's Gym could be replaced by this development. With this land and strategy, more than 2,000,000 sq. ft. of science and engineering space could be accommodated. How rapidly this would occur is not certain, but the 1963 Revision of the Ten-Year Plan projected 720,000 sq. ft. addition by 1972-73. Therefore, we seem to be "open" in this quadrant to 1980. When this land is fully exploited, a new site of major proportions must be available and Balcones seems to be the best prospect. The recommendations on student housing and Brackenridge do not affect this forecast directly except in not reserving any portion of Brackenridge for science and engineering and in using Brackenridge to replace tennis courts, etc.

4. A second line of forecast holds open the SE campus quadrant for expansion, if it comes, in classroom-faculty office space to San Jacinto Boulevard, and beyond that in office-type project and research space, storage and specialty libraries, and enterprises such as the Texas Press, the Institute of Public Affairs and so on. This can be accomplished by converting the men's dormitories and Varsity Cafeteria, by additional major classroom buildings on Freshman Field, and by exploiting the UJH and Little Campus sites. Some of the parking problem can be solved by a multi-level parking ramp paralleling 19th about where tennis courts now are. Present men's intramural field would be reserved for Required P.E. activities, and a women's gym constructed eventually adjacent to Brackenridge Hall. Before all these prospects should be inserted "as needed and feasible." The point is that with a sense of direction to prevent blockage of full exploitation, this quadrant can accommodate a large degree of expansion beyond the present Ten-Year Plan. If the two blocks (or most of them) between 19th and 21st, Speedway and Wichita could be acquired this quadrant could have exploitable space still open in the year 2000, probably.

The recommendations regarding transfer of Freshman Field and playing fields to Brackenridge and for development of single-student housing there are directly related to this forecast. However, it is obvious that timing of actual moves toward construction is extremely flexible. Recommendations do not propose a great building foray now.

5. A third line of forecast is directed toward the east--between San Jacinto and Red River, Memorial Stadium to Park Place. Along what is to be the extension of East Mall, major classroom-office structures perhaps should have priority. However, great boon from Clark Field would be first construction of multi-level parking with academic structures later using the air-space above. Museums could flank the present drive, although open parking spaces should be retained as long as possible. Thus, another considerable reservoir of ground-and-air space exists. Moving Clark Field to Brackenridge by 1970 is recommended because it is judged that by that time the parking situation will be desperate enough to create a market sufficient to amortize the capital investment in a parking facility.

6. Should the University use Available University Fund money to purchase additional land at the Main Campus now? With the possible exception of additional Archway property, the present forecast is regrettably negative. The reason is that the programmatic advances forecast with Available Fund money are more valuable than land. It is evident that both cannot be had. Two or three years from now the picture may be different.

But, if gift or otherwise unrestricted funds were available to purchase the two blocks between 19th and 21st, Speedway to Wichita the investment would be a wise one by all indications. Also, the University of the year 2000 would be much benefited if as much property as possible were purchased between Red River and Expressway. But, relying upon the forecasts above, need for additional property is so far down the priority scale that expenditures for it from present resources is not recommended. Once before, a major land acquisition program was conducted under special General Revenue appropriation from the Legislature, however.

7. Also forecast is a decided upturn in the quality of attention accorded to student residences as part of the University's educational offering. Pleasant, economical apartments for graduate students are to be enticements and suitable home bases for scholarly dedication. For undergraduates particularly, more university influence will be exerted upon outside-class hours. This will be done by housing larger proportions in university facilities and by providing better-designed facilities.

The types of facilities will be varied in massiveness; some of small capacity, others of high-rise type. However, certain features will be common: providing each occupant privacy and quiet for study, access to spaces for small group discussions, modest to low cost finishes, opportunities to live with a stable group long enough to develop supporting ties. However, it is not proposed to go overboard with extra-cost features nor with in loco parentis activities. The recommendations made simply propose to use housing as a supporter of an academic community.

III. POLICIES INVOLVED

1. Those involved in the 1963 Revision of the Ten-Year Plan: (a) devoting the major portion of the Available University Fund cash to program development at the Main University; (b) restricted and highly selective physical plant expansion with major emphasis on research and graduate development, using PUF bonds almost exclusively; (c) retaining in financial plans a balance in AF cash of \$1,500,000 to \$2,000,000 at the end of each year; (d) tentative allocations only of AF cash with annual applications subject to decision by the Regents within limits of previously-assumed bond service charges. These policies account chiefly for recommendation against conversion of women's dormitories and non-inclusion of heavy extra-expenditure items.

2. Policies toward evolving role of the Main University: (a) to become a major graduate-research institution; (b) with undergraduate student enrollment increase restricted almost entirely to junior-senior levels; (c) with doubled and tripled enrollments at the graduate level; (d) and with decided additions in faculty and hence in gross faculty time devoted to research and advanced graduate instruction. (Please note comment upon execution of these policies, made in Appendix A.)

3. Capital and facility-operating costs of student housing shall be covered by charges to students. (A slight deviation from this policy may be involved in the recommendations for Women's Co-Op Houses and for auxiliary services at Brackenridge.) Revenue bonds for housing shall be issued and sold separately from PUF revenue bonds.

4. Existing policy and/or practice is that Brackenridge Tract lands shall not be devoted to commercial use, and that City of Austin may use it for a golf course. A change is recommended, contingent upon legal considerations.

5. Recent practice, if not policy, is that no expansions in student housing or in its relative importance in the University's program should occur. A change is recommended to a policy of gradually expanding such facilities, with special attention to low cost space, to the point at which 20-25 per cent of students will be in University-operated dormitories and apartments, and of enhancing the significance of student housing in the University's academic process. Also affected is policy toward private enterprise investments in present and future student housing.

6. Position of the Athletic Council with reference to decisions on Intercollegiate Athletics facilities is involved. Obviously, the Regents have full authority and policy has been to establish this fact clearly. However, opinions and objections emanating from the Council generate high pressures. Recommendation is, in effect, that the Regents order relocation of Freshman and Clark Fields. There is almost no hope that such action can be taken with the concurrence of the Council or the Department. This recommendation is made with full cognizance of the repercussions possible, but with conviction that in total the best interests of the University will be served.

Appendix A

ADDING TO STUDENT HOUSING CAPACITY:
PRO AND CON CONSIDERATIONS

Favoring Additional Housing:

1. Modest-cost (\$20 per month) residences are in short supply. There is real danger of pricing many students out of access to the University, and that would be a major tragedy. Much of the private housing available in this price range is of undesirable quality and steadily deteriorating. The University's "temporary" dormitories will soon be gone, placing additional burden on marginal-type private facilities.

2. The academic tone of the University is affected undesirably by the absence of housing which is conducive to study and to the formation of academic communities among students. To be profitable, private residences cannot provide the spaces or the adult supervision necessary. The University has not done this in its own facilities.

3. Over the long span, student and alumni identification with the University and its purposes would perhaps be advanced more by housing 30-50 per cent of our undergraduate students in University facilities than by any other means.

4. University-owned residences serve as essential yardsticks, models, and dampers upon private-enterprise housing investments. A policy of "no expansion" over a considerable period can result in over-provision of expensive privately-owned housing with resultant pressures upon the University to help fill vacant spaces by removing enrollment controls, modifying parietal rules, etc.

5. If our graduate enrollment is to double and triple, as it should, housing will be an essential attraction.

Contra Expansion in Housing:

1. The present Regental policy regarding enrollment pattern at the Main University perhaps holds the key to realization of long-term objectives. This policy envisions stabilization of freshman intake at approximately present levels without additional change in admission test score requirements; reduction of scholastically-retarded and transfer enrollments at freshman-sophomore levels; increasing enrollment by juniors-seniors who can meet our standards; sharp expansion in enrollment by well-qualified graduate students. Target for 1970 is that 25-30 per cent of a total enrollment of 26,000-27,000 will be graduate students. To increase freshman-sophomore enrollments appreciably would be a grave deterrent to performance of the Main University's proper and necessary role in Texas and the nation. Restriction upon University dormitory housing for freshmen is at present our most effective control over lower division size.

Factual note. Registrar Shipp estimated on August 10 that entering freshman enrollment in Fall 1964 will approximate 3,400, some 500 more than in 1963. These students meet all admission requirements and have housing complying with University rules. The June 1964 high school graduating class was of phenomenal size; that of 1965 will be smaller. That Main University would receive 3,300 to 3,400 freshmen in 1964 was predicted at the time (1962) when the Regents adopted the policies stated in the preceding paragraph. The compensating factor introduced to keep freshman-sophomore enrollment in bounds was more rigor in scholastic requirements for resident students and those requesting transfers in. These may prove insufficient to hold the line. As soon as prognosis is clarified (after Fall Semester enrollments are complete) your administration may suggest further steps necessary to execute the absolutely crucial enrollment policy outlined above. At best, however, a distortion of desirable enrollment distribution for this year and next year is in prospect.

2. With tacit if not explicit encouragement from the University, private-enterprise housing for students in Austin has expanded tremendously and represents heavy investments. A dramatic change in University policy, such as constructing dormitories for 2,000 to 3,000 students, would threaten these investments and arouse opposition from one of Austin's major industries. Also, there are decided advantages in privately-operated housing as well as disadvantages.

3. Long-standing University policy is that charges to occupants shall bear the full cost of dormitory construction and operation. Any large-scale expansion of dormitory capacity for upper classmen is a risk enterprise because of the competition from apartment living. The University could exercise parietal rules to guarantee occupancy but this step is fraught with great difficulties. Voluntary occupancy is possible but might not be immediate.

4. While large-scale (i.e. 3,000 added spaces) expansion can take place at the present campus, it would be preferable at Brackenridge Tract. To be competitive and attractive there a minimum of 750 spaces as a start seems essential and this heightens the risk factor in retirement of bonds. Also, students advise that voluntary occupancy would be affected negatively by the absence of nearby shopping and service establishments and lack of transportation. Most deterrents to residing at Brackenridge can be overcome, it is believed, but that will take time and in the interim financial obligations must be met. Perhaps administrative officers remember too vividly the disastrous experience with housing at the Medical Branch and are over-cautious.

5. There will be costs involved in providing a housing center at Brackenridge Tract not normally charged to construction with revenue bonds-- additional study space, streets and exterior lighting, major grading and landscaping, trunk sewer systems, basic utility supply systems, fire hydrants and sprinkler systems and so on. Minimum estimate of cost is \$300,000 - \$400,000. Also, a bus transportation system is essential; lowest estimate made is \$25,000 annually. If these costs are added to normal student rental rates they will approximate \$6 per month per occupant (750). Of course, they could be defrayed from general funds of the University as a subvention.

6. Many universities are finding it economical, as a substitute for their own construction of new housing, to pick up housing structures from private interests at advantageous prices. This might be better strategy for Main University.

Appendix B

PERTINENT FACTS CONCERNING CONVERSION OF
EXISTING DORMITORIES TO OTHER USES AND
REPLACING THEM WITH SINGLE STUDENT
RESIDENCES AT BRACKENRIDGE TRACT

1. Callable bonds of \$6,729,000 (less principal and interest reserves of \$750,263) are outstanding against permanent dormitories. To call and pay off these bonds with PUF bond proceeds would require a PUF bond issue of \$6,200,000 (because of premiums). To pay off this issue, approximately \$435,000 per year for 20 years would be the call on the Available University Fund.

2. To remodel the existing dormitories minimally for office and academic uses would require \$850,000 over the span of the projects. Assuming this to occur 1966-1972, an annual additional call upon the Available Fund of some \$125,000 is involved.

3. With this action, some 261,360 sq. ft. of assignable space would result, at a cost of \$7,050,000 or \$27 per sq. ft. assignable. To construct new the same amount of space of comparable utility would cost approximately \$6,250,000 or \$23 per square foot assignable.

4. In the Revised Ten Year Plan, the following structures could be eliminated if such conversion were made: South Mall Graduate (already authorized for preliminary plans; administrative officers recommend that this project go forward as scheduled); North Campus Classroom-Office; Pearce Hall Replacement; Research Offices (tentative for UJH site); a portion of Off-Campus Research. Cost-to-University figures for these total \$7,400,000 (\$6,000,000 excluding South Mall; compare with \$7,050,000 conversion cost). However, in Ten Year Plan projects would average \$290,000 per year from Available Fund, 1966-72 (\$190,000 if South Mall is constructed); in the same period, conversion would require \$600,000 average AF cash per year.

5. Rental rates in replacement dormitories have to be considered. These become most serious with respect to replacements for Brackenridge, Prather, Roberts now housing 464 men at \$20 per month, and for Andrews, Carothers, Littlefield housing 316 women at \$20 per month. Minimum cost of non-air-conditioned space to replace these would be \$3,000,000. Forty-year revenue bonds in this amount at 3.75% interest (present HHFA rate) require average annual payments of \$146,025 and minimal operating costs will approximate \$126,000 per year exclusive of food service. A charge of \$36 per month per student is indicated. This will be reduced by summer session occupancy and by "profits" on required food service, but apparently at best students would have to pay from \$8-\$12 more per month for the same accommodations now furnished. Subsidy could overcome this if Regents consider it wise.

For information, new residences with desirable space-per-student, air-conditioning, and middle-range aesthetic features are costing \$4,500 to \$4,800 per student to construct. Thus, The University's annual housing income per student must be \$425 to \$450 to meet costs.

Actual interest rates on revenue bonds for dormitories constructed to replace existing dormitories are difficult to estimate. Present HHFA legislation requires that eligible projects shall increase housing capacity. Presumably, replacement revenue bonds would have to be sold to private investors. In recent sales under HHFA, practically all issues have been purchased by the government at face value because no better bid was received on a 3.5% interest rate offering.

Meeting of the Board

AGENDA
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
September 18-19, 1964

- I. Invocation (Saturday, 10:30 a.m.)
- II. Approval of Minutes
 - Regular Meeting, June 26-27, 1964
- III. Reports and Special Items by Chancellor Ransom
- IV. Reports by Institutional Heads
 - A. Texas Western College (Doctor Ray)
 - B. Medical Branch (Doctor Blocker)
 - C. Dental Branch (Doctor Olson)
 - D. M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Insitutte (Doctor Clark)
 - E. Southwestern Medical School (Doctor Gill)
 - F. Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston (Doctor Taylor)
 - G. South Texas Medical School (Doctor Berson)
- V. Reports and Special Items by Chairman
- VI. Reports and/or Special Items by Regents
 - A. Vice-Chairman McNeese
 - B. Regent Brenan
 - C. Regent Connally
 - D. Regent Erwin

- E. Regent (Mrs.) Johnson
- F. Regent Madden
- G. Regent Olan
- H. Regent Redditt

VII. Reports of Standing Committees

- A. Executive Committee by Committee Chairman Brennan
- B. Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee by Committee Chairman McNeese
- C. Buildings and Grounds Committee by Committee Chairman Redditt
- D. Land and Investment Committee by Committee Chairman Madden
- E. Medical Affairs Committee by Committee Chairman Connally

VIII. Report of Board for Lease of University Lands by Regent Madden

IX. Report of Special Committees, If Any

X. Report of Committee of the Whole by Chairman Heath

XI. Scheduled Meetings of the Board. --The only meeting thus far scheduled is on October 23-24, 1964, in Houston.

1964

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH									
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S			
			1	2	3	4						1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7				
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21			
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	22	23	24	25	26	27	28			
26	27	28	29	30	31	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	29	30	31								
APRIL							MAY							JUNE									
			1	2	3	4						1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6				
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20			
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27			
26	27	28	29	30	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30									
												31											
JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER									
			1	2	3	4						1						1	2	3	4	5	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19			
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26			
26	27	28	29	30	31	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30							
												30	31										
OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER									
			1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7						1	2	3	4	5	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19			
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26			
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	27	28	29	30	31	27	28	29	30	31					

XII. ITEMS FOR THE RECORD. --The following items are reported for the official record:

- A. Approval of Requests by Texas Commission on Higher Education. --Of the various programs approved by the Board of Regents at its meeting on February 8, 1964, for submission to the Texas Commission on Higher Education, the following were approved by the Commission at its meeting on July 13, 1964:
1. Undergraduate major in Classics leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts and a change in the name of the Department of Classical Languages to the Department of Classics, Main University
 2. Department of Linguistics to administer existing programs and offerings in Linguistics, Main University
 3. Graduate program in Anthropology leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Main University
 4. Reorganization of the School of Engineering by establishing four departments (Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, and Metallurgical) in place of the two existing departments (Mines and Metallurgy and Engineering and Drawing), Texas Western College.
- B. Floodlighting of Freshman Field. --The Committee of the Whole at its meeting on June 27, 1964, approved the floodlighting of freshman field at a cost of not more than \$35,000, payable from Athletic Council funds, authorized the Comptroller to advertise for bids, and authorized the Physical Plant to expedite the work.

Land & Investment Committee

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Date: Friday, September 18, 1964

Time: 10:45 a. m.

Place: Main Building, Room 210 (Office of the Secretary)

Members:

Regent Madden, Chairman
 Regent Brenan
 Regent Erwin
 Regent Olan
 Chairman Heath, Ex Officio Member

- I. Outline by Secretary of Recommendations of the Administration to the Land and Investment Committee and Attachment No. 1.

- II. Detailed Agenda for the Land and Investment Committee as Prepared by the Endowment Officer (Pages i and ii following Page L-26)

- III. Trust and Special Funds Grouped for Investment (Item II. A. 2)
 - Recommendation for Additions (for action by Committee only)

- IV. Discussion Matters
 - A. Oral Report on Surveying and Proposed Legal Action on Boundary Dispute, Andrews and Gaines Counties, Blocks 4, 5 and 6
 - B. Pyote Air Force Base - Easement No. 186 - Developments Concerning Release by U. S. Government
 - C. Main University - Hadley Alva Stiles Estate - Report on Status
 - D. Brackenridge Tract (Referred to Committee of the Whole)

ITEM NO. 1Land and Investment COMMITTEESUBJECT: Administration's Recommendations to the Land and Investment Committee

On Pages L-1 through L-26 are the recommendations of the Administration to the Land and Investment Committee. Below is an outline of the recommendations for this meeting which serves a double purpose:

- (1) For your convenience in pinpointing those items in which you are particularly interested and
- (2) As an index for this office.

Page No.

I. Permanent University Fund

A. Investment Matters

1. PURCHASES, SALES and CALL Since Last Report

- | | |
|--|-----|
| a. Purchases of Corporate Bonds
\$1,747,615.00 (Total Principal Cost) | L-1 |
| b. Purchases of Common Stocks
\$5,219,925.82 (Total Principal Cost) | L-1 |
| c. Sales of Corporate Securities \$13.95
(Net Sales Proceeds) | L-9 |
| d. Call of Corporate Securities \$4,082.80
(Total Principal Proceeds) | L-9 |

2. Investment Program

- | | |
|--|------|
| a. Proposed SUCCESSOR to Investment Advisory Committee Member Whose Term Expired August 31, 1964* <i>Murray Kiser</i> | L-9 |
| b. Recommended CHANGES in "POLICIES Governing Permanent University Fund of The University of Texas Investment Program" <i>to be reviewed</i> | L-10 |

* Doctor Dolley has previously sent you a memorandum covering background information on membership of the Investment Advisory Committee. This has been left blank by the Administration. Committee Chairman Madden invited any Regent who wanted to suggest someone for the vacancy on this committee to do so at the September meeting.

Page No.

B. Land Matters

- | | | |
|-----|--|------|
| 1. | Easements No. 1905-1926 - DA | L-11 |
| 2. | Material Source Permits No. 266-270 - DA | L-13 |
| 3. | Recommendation for CHARGE for
Correction of Descriptions or Field
Notes in Easements and/or Surface
Leases (\$25.00) | L-14 |
| 4. | Grazing Leases No. 869 and 890, 870
and 891 - Recommendation of Approval
of Combining Farming Leases Covering
a Portion of the Grazing Leases | L-14 |
| 5. | Surface Lease No. 1827 - Cancellation | L-14 |
| 6. | Surface Lease No. 1829 - Correction of
Description of Tract Covered by This
Lease to Phillips Petroleum Company - DA | L-14 |
| 7. | Recommendation for REVISION of Forms
for Geophysical Exploration Permits on
University Lands | L-15 |
| 8. | Pipe Line Easement No. 1011 - Assignment
from Gulf Refining Company to Shell Pipe
Line Corporation (Crockett County) - DA | L-15 |
| 9. | Grazing Lease No. 902 - Assignment from
Three Kers Co., , Ltd., A Limited Partner-
ship, to Avary & Allgood, A Partnership -
DA | L-15 |
| 10. | Easement No. 1186 - Assignment from Three
Kers Co., Ltd, A Limited Partnership, to
Avary & Allgood, A Partnership - DA | L-15 |
| 11. | Surface Lease No. 1927 - Texas Agricultural
Experiment Station of Texas A&M University,
RENEWAL of Agreement in Crockett County -
DA | L-16 |

II. Trust and Special Funds

A. Report of Purchases, Sales, Call, and Redemption
of Securities

- | | | |
|----|--|------|
| 1. | PURCHASES Approximately \$5,510,992.02
(Principal Cost) | L-17 |
| 2. | SALES Approximately \$113,401.93
(Principal Proceeds) | L-19 |

DA is Document Authorized.

	<u>Page No.</u>
3. CALL \$3,000.00 (Total Principal Proceeds)	L-20
4. REDEMPTION \$10,000.00 (Total Principal Proceeds)	L-20
 B. Gift, Bequest and Estate Matters	
1. Medical Branch: Bequest under the Will of Mrs. Ella Sealy Newell (\$10,000)	L-21
2. Southwestern Medical School: Estate of Mrs. Ann Roberdeau Meriwether - Report on Closing of Estate (\$46,904.83)	L-21
3. Texas Western College: Bequest under the Will of Robert L. Goff (Approximately \$20,000)	L-21
4. Medical Branch: George and Kathryn Gross Scholarship - Estate of Charlotte Warmoth	L-22
 C. Real Estate Matters	
1. Texas Western College: Lucille T. Stevens Estate - Proposed EXTENSION of Listing of Mesa and Texas Property for Sale or Lease <i>Yes - Extension of listing</i>	L-23
2. Roger Q. Mills Scholarship Fund: Report on Proposal Reported at June 1964 Meeting of Board of Regents for Purchase of Portion of Land held by Life Tenant - DROPPED	L-23
3. Hogg Foundation: Varner Properties - CLAIMS FOR REFUND of Federal Income Tax on Unrelated Business Income - Recommendation of Mr. Bird*	L-23
4. Medical Branch: Estate of W. H. McCoach - Recommendation for Easement for Road to Nueces County - DA	L-24
5. Main University: Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund	
a. General Review as of July 31, 1964*	L-24
b. PROPOSAL FROM UNION CARBIDE Corporation for Purchase of Tracts out of Huntington Lands, Galveston County - DA	L-24
c. Proposed Oil, Gas, and Mineral Lease by Texas City Terminal Railway Company to Sun Oil Oil Company on Acreage Under Which 1/2 Minerals is Owned by Huntington Fund	L-25

* Supporting Material

D. Special Matters

Medical Branch: Recommendation for
CHANGE in CREDITING INTEREST
EARNED on Trust Fund Time Deposits

L-26

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

Supporting material for the Administration's recommendations to the Land and Investment Committee follows Page L-26 in this order:

1. Proposed revised form for Geophysical Permits referred to on Page L-15. If this is approved, it will be incorporated in the minutes proper.
2. 'Policies Governing Permanent University Fund of The University of Texas Investment Program' referred to on Page L-10.*
3. The letter from Mr. Benjamin L. Bird referred to on Page L-23.*
4. Funds Grouped for Investment which is for action by the Land and Investment Committee only.*
5. Review of Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund referred to on Page L-24 has been prepared by the Endowment Office as a separate volume.*

SUGGESTION: It is suggested that the motion adopting the Report of the Land and Investment Committee include an authorization (unless it is otherwise indicated) for the Chairman to sign all documents authorized when approved by the Land and Trust Attorney as to form and by the Endowment Officer as to subject matter.

* These items will not be a part of the minutes.



OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

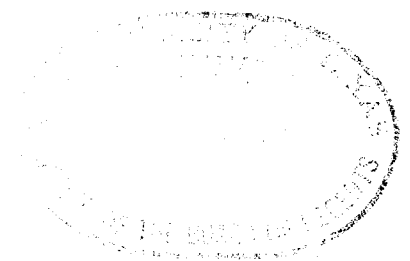
*by Dept in
Official copy
minutes*

July 2, 1964

TO: Members of the Board of Regents

FROM: J. C. Dolley

SUBJECT: Selection of a New Member of the Investment Advisory Committee
To Serve for the Period September, 1964, Through August, 1968
Replacing Mr. Vance Foster Whose Term of Office Expires August 31,
1964



At the meeting of the Land and Investment Committee on June 26 a list of four names was submitted from which to select the replacement for Mr. Foster. The Committee decided that the selection should be made by the Committee of the Whole with the thought that additional names might be suggested by members of the Board. Because of lack of time, this selection was not considered by the Committee of the Whole.

In view of this situation Chairman Heath suggested that this memorandum be prepared and circulated to the members of the Board with the expectation that the new member of the Investment Advisory Committee would be named at the September meeting of the Board.

The persons suggested by the staff for this appointment are listed below.

1. Tom W. Gregory, Executive Vice President and Senior Trust Officer, First City National Bank, Houston, Texas
2. Murray Kyger, President, First National Bank, Fort Worth, Texas
3. Jack G. Taylor, David Bintliff Interests, Houston, Texas
4. Raymond Todd, Vice President and Trust Officer, Capital National Bank, Austin, Texas

Members of this Committee are selected from the senior officers of commercial banks and insurance companies in the state. In all cases, the appointees have had broad experience as finance, investment or trust officers. For obvious reasons, no appointments have been made from investment banking

or brokerage firms. Each appointee beginning with Mr. Roy Stevenson serves for a period of four years. As a result of initially staggered terms, one Committee member retires at the end of each fiscal year.

From the beginning an effort has been made to obtain geographic representation within the state except where distance is a major factor. If this pattern should continue to be followed, the next appointment probably would be made from Fort Worth, Austin or San Antonio.

In passing it might be said that Mr. Vance Foster was Senior Vice President of the First National Bank in Dallas when first appointed. Later he resigned that position to become President of Ryan Consolidated Petroleum Corporation and still later he resigned that position to become president of a bank in Florida. Mr. P. B. (Jack) Garrett in effect replaced him as a representative from Dallas.

Attached hereto is a complete list of the men who have served on the Investment Advisory Committee since this Committee was first established in March, 1957.

JCD:cb
Attachment

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND INVESTMENT PROGRAM
(Advisory Services)

DIRECTORY
(Revised 8/63)

INVESTMENT ADVISORY FIRM:

Mr. Arthur S. Harper, Vice President
Lionel D. Edie & Company, Inc.
530 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y. 10036
(Area Code 212, Oxford 7-8900)

Mr. Hurley G. Hust, Vice President
Lionel D. Edie & Company, Inc.
806 First City National Bank Building
Houston, Texas 77002
(Area Code 713, Capitol 4-1661)

Mr. C. E. Acker, Vice President
Lionel D. Edie & Company, Inc.
1820 Vaughn Building
Dallas, Texas 75201
(Area Code 214, Riverside 8-4766)

INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE:

~~Mr. DeWitt Ray, General Vice President
Republic National Bank of Dallas
Dallas, Texas 75201
(Area Code 214, Riverside 1-5761)~~

(Term Expired 8/31/59)

~~Mr. Donald D. James, Vice President
The Austin National Bank
Austin, Texas
(Area Code 512, 7-6411)~~

(Term Expired 8/31/60)

~~Mr. Carroll D. Simmons, Vice President
and Senior Trust Officer
First City National Bank of Houston
Houston, Texas 77002
(Area Code 713, Capitol 5-1271)~~

(Term Expired 8/31/61)

~~Mr. O. Roy Stevenson, Vice President
The Fort Worth National Bank
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
(Area Code 817, Edison 2-2241)~~

(Term Expired 8/31/62)

~~Mr. L. Smiley White, Vice President
Frost National Bank
San Antonio, Texas 78206
(Area Code 512, Capitol 7-6161)~~

(Term Expired 8/31/63)

Mr. Vance Foster, President
Ryan Consolidated Petroleum Corporation
3400 Republic National Bank Building
Dallas, Texas 75201
(Area Code 214, Riverside 1-4901)

(Term Expires 8/31/64)

Mr. Charles E. Brown, Vice President
American National Insurance Company
Anico Building
Galveston, Texas
(Area Code 713, SO 3-4661)

(Term Expires 8/31/65)

Mr. P. B. (Jack) Garrett, Vice Chairman
of the Board
Texas Bank & Trust Company of Dallas
Dallas, Texas 75222
(Area Code 214, Riverside 8-9141)

(Term Expires 8/31/66)

Mr. Robert Stewart, Jr., Vice President
Bank of the Southwest
Houston, Texas 77001
(Area Code 713, Capitol 5-1551)

(Term Expires 8/31/67)

POLICIES GOVERNING
PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
INVESTMENT PROGRAM

(As adopted by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas on January 12, 1957, pursuant to the provisions of a self-enacting amendment to Section 11a, Article VII, Constitution of the State of Texas, which was approved at the General Election of November 6, 1956; and as subsequently amended through September 19, 1964.)

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
INVESTMENT PROGRAM

Investment Requirements

I. Change in Investment Restrictions:

Constitution and subsequent interpretations of the Attorney General --

Authorize placing up to 50% of the total Permanent University Fund in --

Corporate bonds and stocks

Remainder to be invested in --

Government securities issued by --

The United States, State of Texas, and Texas Municipalities

II. Nature of the Permanent University Fund:

A perpetual endowment fund --

Principal cannot be expended for any purpose other than --

To purchase investment securities

Trading profits and losses to be credited and charged
to principal

It follows that liquidity and marketability are of little relative
importance in the selection of investment securities

Tax exemption is of no value

The size of the income return (especially cash income) is of major
importance

Because a permanent endowment fund --

The volume of switching transactions would normally be small --

Switches made only --

To improve quality, i.e., to get out of a deteriorating
situation or to improve yields where offsetting losses
would not be too great

III. Investment Objectives:

A. Safety of principal, to be accomplished by --

1. Emphasis on quality --

Minimum quality standards as to all but United States
Government securities

Continuous review after purchase

2. Diversification, especially as to corporate securities

B. High income return consistent with safety requirement

Policies Governing Investment in Corporate and Government Securities

I. Investment of Cash:

A. To be limited exclusively to corporate securities until the Permanent University Fund's distribution as to types is as follows (the percentages to be based on book value--cost or amortized cost--of all securities purchased) --

Government Securities (Issued by the United States, State of Texas, and Texas Municipalities)	50%
Corporate Bonds (<u>Including all forms of long-term debt</u>) and Preferred Stocks.	10
Common Stocks	40

B. Exceptions to the above provision, regarding exclusive purchase of corporate securities until the distribution is 50% in corporate securities, are approved as follows --

1. Temporary investment in United States Treasury Bills is authorized when a large amount of cash is received (for example, from bonus payments on mineral leases or from bond maturities), with the object of earning some income pending orderly investment of the funds in corporate securities. Such purchases of Treasury Bills are to be made at the discretion of the Staff Investment Committee.
2. Exchange of United States Treasury securities held by the Fund into refunding offers made by the Treasury Department is authorized, provided that those Treasury securities maturing prior to 1965 are not to be exchanged for Treasury securities with maturities extending beyond 1965. Such exchanges are to be made at the discretion of the Staff Investment Committee.

C. Any amendments to the above investment limitations or to the following investment policies require specific approval of the Board of Regents.

II. Sources of Funds for the Purchase of Corporate Securities:

A. New money paid into the Permanent University Fund from --

1. Royalties (oil, gas, water, etc.)
2. Bonus payments from sale of mineral leases
3. Mineral lease rentals

B. Proceeds from maturities of government securities

C. Proceeds from authorized sales of corporate and/or government securities --

1. It is not contemplated that government bond holdings will be sold in order to provide funds for the purchase of corporate securities. However, such sales may be authorized by the Board of Regents when government bonds can be sold advantageously.

III. Investment Standards and Diversification Patterns:

A. The sections following entitled "Minimum Investment Standards to Determine Eligibility for Purchase" and "Investment Diversification Patterns" for corporate securities, as approved by the Board of Regents, are to be adhered to by the Staff Investment Committee.

Policies Governing Investment in Corporate and Government Securities
(Continued)

IV. Eligibility for Specific Corporate Securities:

- A. To be eligible for purchase, corporate bonds (including bonds issued by wholly-owned subsidiaries), preferred stocks, and common stocks must be issued by corporations which have been formally approved by the Board of Regents, as listed under the section entitled "Procedures," beginning on page 10, except as noted in Section IV. B, following:
- B. Corporate bonds issued by corporations not on the approved list as outlined in IV. A. above must meet both the requirements of the Constitutional Amendment and the financial statement ratio standards and price requirement of the policy as formally approved by the Board of Regents as detailed below:

1. Constitutional Amendment Requirements --

- a. Company must be incorporated within the United States.
- b. Not more than 1% of the Permanent University Fund may be invested at any one time in securities issued by any one corporation.

2. Rating Requirement --

- a. Bonds must be rated "A" or higher by a nationally recognized rating agency, with the following exceptions:

Bonds issued by commercial banks, generally not rated.
Bonds offered by private placement, by custom not rated, will carry the same rating as comparable bonds issued by the same company which have been rated "A" or better.

3. Financial Statement Ratio Standards --

- a. Funded Debt to Book Value of Total Investment --

Public Utilities - not to exceed 55%
Railroads - not to exceed 45%
Industrials - not to exceed 30%
Commercial Banks - not to exceed 25%

- b. Times Bond Service Covered (before taxes) --

Public Utilities - average of at least 5 times during past 5 years
Railroads - average of at least 6 times during past 5 years
Industrials - average of at least 7 times during past 5 years
Commercial Banks - average of at least 5 times during past 5 years

- c. Net Profit (after taxes) to Book Value of Total Investment --

Public Utilities - average of at least 5% during past 5 years
Railroads - average of at least 4-3/4% during past 5 years
Industrials - average of at least 6% during past 5 years
Commercial Banks - average of at least 6% during past 5 years

4. Price Requirement --

- a. Yield on corporate bonds should, as a general rule, exceed the prevailing yield on the highest yielding Treasury Bond by at least 1/4%.

5. Approval by the Board of Regents --

Any corporate bond meeting the above requirements is approved by the Board of Regents for purchase either on original offering or in the secondary market.

Policies Governing Investment in Corporate and Government Securities
(Continued)

V. Dollar Cost Averaging Principle:

- A. Corporate securities are to be purchased on the dollar cost averaging principle, averaging to be based on industry groupings rather than on individual corporations --

That is --

1. When funds become available, securities are to be purchased without any attempt to appraise the short-term market trend; and
2. Although percentage allocations to the various industry groupings will be maintained substantially as approved, purchases of stocks of companies within each industry group will be weighted in favor of the companies considered to have better than average long-term investment merit and growth potentials. Size becomes a factor in weighting only when considered in relation to the Constitutional Amendment restriction that not more than 5% of the voting stock of any one corporation may be owned by the Permanent University Fund at any one time.

VI. Policies with Respect to Purchases and Sales of Corporate and Government Securities:

- A. As funds become available, the Endowment Office is authorized to purchase corporate and government securities within the policies and program as approved by the Board of Regents.
- B. Sales of corporate and government securities, except for sales of temporary investments in Treasury Bills, require prior approval of the Board of Regents. Liquidation of Treasury Bills prior to maturity is to be made at the discretion of the Staff Investment Committee. After approval by the Board of Regents, the Endowment Office is empowered to effect the authorized sales.
- C. All purchases and sales of corporate and government securities shall be reported through the Regents' Land and Investment Committee to the Board of Regents at the next following meeting for ratification and approval.

VII. Policies with Respect to Stock Rights, Fractional Shares and Proxies:

- A. As a general rule, stock rights received are to be exercised. In each instance, exercise or sale of the rights is to be made at the discretion of the Staff Investment Committee.
- B. As a general rule, fractional shares received from stock dividends, etc., are to be sold. In each instance, the decision to round out fractional shares or to sell will be made by the Staff Investment Committee.
- C. With few exceptions, voting stocks held are to be voted by returning proxies to present management. Exceptions require approval of the Board of Regents.

Minimum Investment Standards to Determine Eligibility for Purchase

I. As to Quality:

- *A. Stock must be issued by companies incorporated within the United States.
- *B. Except for bank and insurance shares, stocks must be listed on a registered security exchange.
- *C. Stock must have an unbroken dividend record over the preceding ten years.
- D. Issuer must be one of the leading corporations in its industry.
- *E. Not more than 1% of the Permanent University Fund may be invested at any one time in securities issued by any one corporation.
- *F. Not more than 5% of the voting stock in any one corporation may be owned by the Permanent University Fund at any one time.
- G. Corporate bonds must be rated "A" or higher by a nationally recognized rating agency.
- H. The corporation must measure up to the following minimum financial statement ratio standards. (These standards apply to initial purchase only. If after purchase a corporation should drop below the minimum levels, the Staff Investment Committee will decide whether or not to recommend sale of the corporation's securities held by the Fund.) --

1. Bonded Debt to Book Value of Total Investment# --

Public Utilities - not to exceed 55%
Railroads - not to exceed 45%
Industrials - not to exceed 30%
Commercial Banks - not to exceed 25%

#Total Investment is Fixed Liabilities plus Net Worth.

2. Times Bond Service Covered (before taxes) --

Public Utilities - average of at least 5 times during past 5 years
Railroads - average of at least 6 times during past 5 years
Industrials - average of at least 7 times during past 5 years
Commercial Banks - average of at least 5 times during past 5 years

3. Net Profit (after taxes) to Book Value of Total Investment

Public Utilities - average of at least 5% during past 5 years
Railroads - average of at least 4-3/4% during past 5 years
Industrials - average of at least 6% during past 5 years
Commercial Banks - average of at least 6% during past 5 years

*Required by provisions of Constitutional Amendment authorizing investment in corporate securities for the Permanent University Fund.

II. As to Price:

- A. As a general rule, corporate bonds and preferred stocks will be purchased to the extent possible at yields to exceed the yield on the highest yielding Treasury Bond by the following minimum margins:

Corporate Bonds - 1/4%
Preferred Stocks - 1/2%

Investment Diversification Patterns

I. Size of Permanent University Fund when Investment Diversification Patterns Become in Balance:

That is, 50% in Government Securities and 50% in Corporate Securities

Assumptions (From September 1, 1960 through August 31, 1968) --

	<u>Millions</u>
Size of Permanent University Fund as of August 31, 1960	\$350
<u>Add --</u>	
Estimated Additions (new money and profit from sales of securities) for Next Eight Years - at Average Annual Rate of \$19 Million	<u>152</u>
Estimated Total Size of Permanent University Fund as of August 31, 1968.	<u>\$502</u>

Broad Investment Diversification Patterns --

Total Government Securities Held as of August 31, 1960.	\$272
<u>Deduct --</u>	
Government Security Maturities through August 31, 1968	<u>14</u>
Total Government Securities to Be Held as of August 31, 1968	<u>258</u>
Total Corporate Securities Held as of August 31, 1960	78
<u>Add --</u>	
Investment of All Additions Estimated to Be Received through August 31, 1968, in Corporate Securities.	152
Reinvestment of All Government Security Maturities through August 31, 1968, in Corporate Securities.	<u>14</u>
Estimated Total Corporate Securities to Be Held as of August 31, 1968	<u>244</u>
Estimated Total to Be Held in All Securities as of August 31, 1968.	<u>\$502</u>

Broad Investment Diversification Patterns Balance --

If above assumptions are realized, the broad diversification patterns balance would be achieved in the 1968-69 fiscal year --

When the Permanent University Fund reaches over \$502 million

When the balance is achieved, purchases in all classes of securities, including government securities in all eligible categories, would be resumed so as to maintain the balance as required by the Constitutional Amendment of at least 50% in government securities.

II. Investment Diversification Patterns by Types of Securities:

When the Permanent University Fund reaches an approximate total of \$500,000,000 --

	<u>Total Approximate Amount</u>	<u>Per Cent</u>
A. United States Government Securities and Texas Municipal Bonds	\$250,000,000	50%
B. Corporate Bonds and Preferred Stocks.	50,000,000	10
C. Common Stocks	<u>200,000,000</u>	<u>40</u>
Totals.	<u>\$500,000,000</u>	<u>100%</u>

Investment Diversification Patterns
(Continued)

III. Corporate Bonds and Preferred Stocks Broad Diversification Patterns:

Based on estimated total of \$50,000,000 in corporate bonds and preferred stocks --

Investment of about \$500,000 or \$250,000 each purchase,
depending upon size of individual issue

	<u>No.</u> <u>Issues</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Approximate</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Cent</u>
A. Industrials	15	\$ 7,500,000	15%
B. Public Utilities.	120	40,000,000	80
C. Railroads (including rail equipment).	2	1,000,000	2
D. Finance Companies	<u>3</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>3</u>
Totals	<u>140</u>	<u>\$50,000,000</u>	<u>100%</u>

IV. Common Stocks Broad Diversification Patterns:

Based on estimated total of \$200,000,000 in common stocks --

Average investment of about \$50,000 each purchase in common stocks
of all companies except banks and insurance companies where each
purchase averages about \$20,000

Total amount invested in common stock of each company depends upon
the weight assigned to each company within a particular industry
group, weights being subject to change at any time when deemed
advisable by Staff Investment Committee

	<u>No.</u> <u>Issues</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Approximate</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Per Cent</u>
A. Industrials	75	\$126,000,000	63.0%
B. Public Utilities.	28	49,000,000	24.5
C. Railroads	3	4,000,000	2.0
D. Financial Corporations.	<u>29</u>	<u>21,000,000</u>	<u>10.5</u>
Totals	<u>135</u>	<u>\$200,000,000</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

Investment Diversification Patterns
(Continued)

V. Common Stocks Diversification Patterns by Industries:

Based on per cent of total common stocks --

A. Industrials (Based on total of \$127,000,000)

	No. Issues	Total Approximate Amount	Per Cent
<u>Group I</u> (Earning Power Stable - 25.0%)			
1. Food and Household	7	\$ 14,000,000	7.0%
2. Chemical Products	6	10,000,000	5.0
3. Containers	3	3,000,000	1.5
4. Paper Products	3	4,000,000	2.0
5. Retail Trade (Merchandising)	4	6,000,000	3.0
6. Tobacco Products	2	4,000,000	2.0
7. Drugs	6	9,000,000	4.5
Sub-Total - Group I	(31)	(50,000,000)	(25.0)
<u>Group II</u> (Some Variation in Earning Power - 22.5%)			
1. Air Transport	0	-	-
2. Building Materials	5	\$ 10,000,000	5.0%
3. Electrical - Electronic	5	10,000,000	5.0
4. Office Equipment	3	6,000,000	3.0
5. Petroleum Products	9	16,000,000	8.0
6. Synthetic Fibres and Textiles	0	-	-
7. Tires and Rubber Products	3	3,000,000	1.5
Sub-Total - Group II	(25)	(45,000,000)	(22.5)
<u>Group III</u> (Considerable Variation in Earning Power - 11.0%)			
1. Autos & Auto Parts	3	\$ 5,000,000	2.5%
2. Machinery & Equipment	3	4,000,000	2.0
3. Metals - Nonferrous	3	3,000,000	1.5
4. Steel and Iron	5	10,000,000	5.0
Sub-Total - Group III	(14)	(22,000,000)	(11.0)
<u>Group IV</u> (Miscellaneous)	(5)	(9,000,000)	(4.5)
Totals - Industrials	<u>75</u>	<u>126,000,000</u>	<u>63.0</u>

Investment Diversification Patterns
(Continued)

V. Common Stocks Diversification Patterns by Industries:
(Continued)

B. Public Utilities (Based on total of \$49,000,000)

	No. Issues	Total Approximate Amount	Per Cent
1. Light and Power	26	\$ 45,000,000	22.5%
2. Gas Service and Transmission. . .	0	-	-
3. Telephone and Telegraph	2	4,000,000	2.0
Totals - Public Utilities.	<u>28</u>	<u>49,000,000</u>	<u>24.5</u>

C. Railroads (Based on total of \$4,000,000).

3	\$ 4,000,000	2.0%
---	--------------	------

D. Financial Corporations (Based on total of \$21,000,000)

1. Banks	15	\$ 11,000,000	5.5%
2. Fire & Casualty Insurance Cos . .	6	3,000,000	1.5
3. Life Insurance Companies.	5	3,000,000	1.5
4. Finance Companies	3	4,000,000	2.0
5. Mutual Funds.	0	-	-
Totals - Financial Corporations	<u>29</u>	<u>21,000,000</u>	<u>10.5</u>
TOTALS - ALL CORPORATIONS	<u>135</u>	<u>\$200,000,000</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

Procedures

I. Changes in Investment Policies and in Lists of Approved Corporations and of Approved Broker-Dealer Firms:

A. To be initiated by the Staff Investment Committee and requiring approval of the Chairman of the Committee --

1. Comprised of --

Vice Chancellor (Fiscal Affairs), Chairman
Endowment Officer
Assistant to the Endowment Officer

B. Recommended changes to be submitted through the Regents' Land and Investment Committee to the Board of Regents for approval

C. Investment Advisory Committee --

1. Comprised of --

Four members selected from the investment and trust department staffs of the larger commercial banks in Texas, from the investment department staffs of the larger life insurance companies in Texas, and from financial officers of public utility corporations in Texas.

2. Selection procedure --

Recommended by the Vice Chancellor (Fiscal Affairs) --

Approved by the Board of Regents

3. Meetings -- Quarterly beginning March 1, 1957

4. Functions --

To advise Staff Investment Committee concerning recommendations as to --

Changes in investment policies and procedures
Changes in list of approved corporations
Changes in security purchase and sale patterns

5. Consultant Fee -- \$100 each member per meeting attended

6. Term -- Four-year rotation system with the term of one member expiring each August 31

II. Purchases and Sales of Corporate and Government Securities:

A. The Staff Investment Committee is empowered to determine the following --

1. The weights to be assigned to the companies within each industry group for the purchase of common stocks.

2. The specific corporate and government securities to be purchased and the timing of such purchases as cash becomes available for investment.

3. The timing of sales authorized by the Board of Regents.

B. Decisions of the Staff Investment Committee shall be by majority vote, with the vote of the Chairman decisive. In the absence of the Chairman, the Endowment Officer shall serve as Acting Chairman of the Committee.

C. The specific issues of corporate and government securities purchased are to be presented to the next subsequent meeting through the Regents' Land and Investment Committee to the Board of Regents for ratification and approval.

Procedures
(Continued)

III. Approved List of Corporations for Bonds, Common and Preferred Stock Purchases
(As approved through July 22, 1961)

A. INDUSTRIAL CORPORATIONS --

Group I (Earning power stable - 25.0%)

1. Food and Household:

Borden Company, The
Coca-Cola Company, The
Corn Products Company
General Foods Corporation
National Biscuit Company
National Dairy Products Corporation
Procter & Gamble Company, The

2. Chemical Products:

Allied Chemical Corporation
American Cyanamid Company
Dow Chemical Company, The
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company
Monsanto Chemical Company
Union Carbide Corporation

3. Containers:

American Can Company
Continental Can Company, Inc.
Owens-Illinois Glass Company

4. Paper Products:

International Paper Company
Kimberly-Clark Corporation
Scott Paper Company

5. Retail Trade (Merchandising):

Federated Department Stores, Inc.
Kroger Co., The
J. C. Penney Company, Inc.
Sears, Roebuck and Company

6. Tobacco Products:

American Tobacco Company, The
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company

7. Drugs:

American Home Products Corporation
Bristol-Myers Company
Merck and Company, Inc.
Parke, Davis & Company
Chas. Pfizer & Company, Inc.
Smith Kline & French Laboratories, Inc.

Procedures
(Continued)

III. Approved List of Corporations for Bonds, Common and Preferred Stock Purchases
(As approved through July 22, 1961) (Continued)

A. INDUSTRIAL CORPORATIONS (Continued) --

Group II (Some Variation in earning power - 22.5%)

1. Air Transport - None

2. Building Materials:

Armstrong Cork Company
Johns-Manville Corporation
Otis Elevator Company
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company
U. S. Gypsum Company

3. Electrical - Electronic:

Bendix Corporation, The
General Electric Company
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company
McGraw-Edison Company
Westinghouse Electric Corporation

4. Office Equipment:

Addressograph-Multigraph Corporation
International Business Machines Corporation
National Cash Register Company, The

5. Petroleum Products:

Continental Oil Company (Delaware)
Gulf Oil Corporation
Phillips Petroleum Company
Shell Oil Company
Sinclair Oil Corporation
Socony Mobil Oil Company, Inc.
Standard Oil Company of California
Standard Oil Company (New Jersey)
Texaco Inc.

6. Synthetic Fibres and Textiles - None

7. Tires and Rubber:

Firestone Tire & Rubber Company, The
B. F. Goodrich Company, The
Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company, The

Procedures
(Continued)

III. Approved List of Corporations for Bonds, Common and Preferred Stock Purchases
(As approved through July 22, 1961) (Continued)

A. INDUSTRIAL CORPORATIONS (Continued) --

Group III (Considerable variation in earning power - 11.0%)

1. Autos and Auto Parts:

Ford Motor Company
General Motors Corporation
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company

2. Machinery & Equipment:

Caterpillar Tractor Co.
Ex-Cell-O Corporation
Ingersoll-Rand Company

3. Metals - Nonferrous:

Aluminum Company of America
American Smelting & Refining Company
Kennecott Copper Corporation

4. Steel and Iron:

Armco Steel Corporation
Bethlehem Steel Corporation
Inland Steel Company
Republic Steel Corporation
United States Steel Corporation

Group IV (Miscellaneous)
(4.5%)

Corning Glass Works
Eastman Kodak Company
General American Transportation Corporation
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Company
National Lead Company

Procedures
(Continued)

III. Approved List of Corporations for Bonds, Common and Preferred Stock Purchases
(As approved through July 22, 1961) (Continued)

B. PUBLIC UTILITY CORPORATIONS --

1. Light and Power - (22.5%):

American Electric Power Company, Inc.
Baltimore Gas and Electric Company
Carolina Power and Light Company
Central and South West Corporation
Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company, The

Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company
Commonwealth Edison Company
Consumers Power Company
Detroit Edison Company, The
Florida Power and Light Company

Gulf States Utilities Company
Houston Lighting & Power Company
Ohio Edison Company
Oklahoma Gas and Electric Company
Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Philadelphia Electric Company
Potomac Electric Power Company
Public Service Company of Colorado
Public Service Electric and Gas Company
Public Service Company of Indiana, Inc.

Southern Company, The
Southern California Edison Company
Texas Utilities Company
Utah Power & Light Company
Virginia Electric & Power Company
Wisconsin Electric Power Company

2. Gas Service and Gas Transmission - (None)

3. Telephone and Telegraph Service - (2.0%):

American Telephone and Telegraph Company
General Telephone & Electronics Corporation

C. RAILROADS -- (2.0%):

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company, The
Norfolk & Western Railway Company
Union Pacific Railroad Company

Procedures
(Continued)

III. Approved List of Corporations for Bonds, Common and Preferred Stock Purchases
(As approved through July 22, 1961) (Continued)

D. FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS --

1. Banks - (5.5%):

a. New York City Banks:

Bankers Trust Company
Chase Manhattan Bank, The
Chemical Bank New York Trust Company
First National City Bank of New York, The
Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York

b. Other Eastern Banks:

First National Bank of Boston, The
Mellon National Bank and Trust Company (Pittsburgh, Pa.)

c. Middle West Banks:

Continental Illinois National Bank & Trust Co. of Chicago
First National Bank of Chicago, The
National Bank of Detroit

d. Southwest Banks:

First National Bank in Dallas
First City National Bank of Houston
Republic National Bank of Dallas

e. Pacific Coast Banks:

Bank of America National Trust & Savings Association
(San Francisco, Calif.)
Security First National Bank (Los Angeles, Calif.)

2. Finance Companies - (2.0%):

C. I. T. Financial Corporation
Commercial Credit Company
Household Finance Corporation

3. Fire and Casualty Insurance Companies - (1.5%):

Continental Casualty Company
Federal Insurance Company
Hartford Fire Insurance Company
Insurance Company of North America
St. Paul Fire & Marine Insurance Company
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company (Baltimore, Md.)

4. Life Insurance Companies - (1.5%):

Aetna Life Insurance Company
Connecticut General Life Insurance Company
Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, The
National Life & Accident Insurance Company, The
(Nashville, Tenn.)
Travelers Insurance Company, The

Procedures
(Continued)

IV. Purchase (and Sale) of Securities:

A. Individuals Authorized to Place Purchase and Sale Orders --

In the order as listed below --

Assistant to the Endowment Officer
Senior Security Analyst
Endowment Officer
Vice Chancellor (Fiscal Affairs)

B. Orders Placed --

Through broker and dealer firms on the approved list --

At the discretion of the Endowment Office, orders to be placed either with the main office of the New York Stock Exchange member firm or with a local Texas office (bona fide branch office or Texas firm correspondent).

The firm to allocate commission fees to its offices and correspondents in Texas, if any.

In the case of unlisted securities and secondary offerings --

Whenever practicable, two approximately simultaneous offers will be taken.

V. Selection of Security Brokers and Dealers:

A. Objectives --

1. To obtain sound information and advice
2. To get the best possible price
3. To obtain efficient handling of orders
4. To distribute the business fairly --

Among a limited number of firms which can render exceptional service

B. Criteria for Selection --

1. Well-established and well-regarded firms, with adequate capital financing
2. With very few exceptions, members of the New York Stock Exchange
3. Firms operating excellent research departments

C. Selection procedure --

1. Recommended by Staff Investment Committee --

Approved by the Board of Regents

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

September 18, 1964

I. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

A. INVESTMENT MATTERS:

1. Report of Purchases, Sales and Call of Securities.
2. Permanent University Fund Investment Program - Proposed Successor for Member of Investment Advisory Committee Whose Term Expired on August 31, 1964.
3. Permanent University Fund Investment Program - Recommended Changes in "Policies Governing Permanent University Fund of The University of Texas Investment Program."

B. LAND MATTERS:

1. Pipe Line Easement No. 1905, Pan American Petroleum Corporation, Andrews County.
2. Pipe Line Easement No. 1906, El Paso Natural Gas Company, Andrews County.
3. Pipe Line Easement No. 1907 (renewal of 992), Humble Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.
4. Pipe Line Easement No. 1908, Phillips Petroleum Company, Andrews County.
5. Pipe Line Easement No. 1909, Atlantic Pipe Line Company, Crane County.
6. Pipe Line Easement No. 1910 (renewal of 668), Phillips Petroleum Company, Andrews County.
7. Pipe Line Easement No. 1911, Texaco Inc., Andrews County.
8. Power Line Easement No. 1912 (renewal of 678), Texas Electric Service Company, Andrews County.
9. Power Line Easement No. 1913 (renewal of 684), Texas Electric Service Company, Crane County.
10. Pipe Line Easement No. 1914 (renewal of 664), Shell Pipe Line Corporation, Ward and Winkler Counties.
11. Pipe Line Easement No. 1915 (renewal of 682), Phillips Petroleum Company, Andrews County.
12. Power Line Easement No. 1916, Southwest Texas Electric Cooperative, Inc., Upton, Crockett and Pecos Counties.
13. Pipe Line Easement No. 1917, Pan American Petroleum Corporation, Andrews County.
14. Pipe Line Easement No. 1918, Magnolia Pipe Line Company, Crane County.
15. Surface Lease (Business Site) No. 1919, Mrs. Emma Lou McLain, Ward County.
16. Power Line Easement No. 1920, West Texas Utilities Company, Crane County.
17. Pipe Line Easement No. 1921 (renewal of 842), Phillips Petroleum Company, Reagan County.
18. Power Line Easement No. 1922, Cap Rock Electric Cooperative, Inc., Reagan County.
19. Pipe Line Easement No. 1923, Phillips Petroleum Company, Crane County.
20. Power Line Easement No. 1924, Texas Electric Service Company, Andrews County.
21. Pipe Line Easement No. 1925, Phillips Petroleum Company, Andrews County.
22. Surface Lease (Residence Sites) No. 1926, C. M. Escue, G. F. Bunger, and Mrs. E. R. Crockett, Ector County.
23. Material Source Permit No. 266, Parker & Parker, Inc., Andrews County.
24. Material Source Permit No. 267, Nemours Corporation, Crane County.
25. Material Source Permit No. 268, H.E.R. Construction Company, Inc., Andrews County.
26. Material Source Permit No. 269, H.E.R. Construction Company, Inc., Andrews County.
27. Material Source Permit No. 270, M. F. Machen, Andrews County.

28. Material Source Permit No. 271, W. A. (Bill) Farmer Construction Co., Andrews County.
29. Material Source Permit No. 272, H.E.R. Construction Company, Inc., Reagan County.
30. Recommendation for Charge for Correction of Descriptions or Field Notes in Easements and/or Surface Leases.
31. Grazing Leases Nos. 869 and 890, 870 and 891 - Recommendation of Approval of Combining Farming Leases Covering a Portion of the Grazing Leases.
32. Surface Lease No. 1827, Jocelyn-Varn Oil Company - Recommendation for Cancellation.
33. Surface Lease No. 1829 - Correction of Description of Tract Covered by this Lease to Phillips Petroleum Company.
34. Recommendation for Proposed Revision of Forms for Geophysical Exploration Permits on University Lands.
35. Pipe Line Easement No. 1011, Crockett County, Recommendation of Assignment from Gulf Refining Company to Shell Pipe Line Corporation.
36. Grazing Lease No. 902 - Assignment from Three Kers, Co., Ltd., A Limited Partnership, to Avary & Allgood, A Partnership.
37. Easement No. 1186 - Assignment from Three Kers, Co., Ltd., A Limited Partnership, to Avary & Allgood, A Partnership.
38. Surface Lease No. 1927 - Texas Agricultural Experiment Station of Texas A&M University, Renewal of Agreement in Crockett County.

C. DISCUSSION MATTERS:

1. Oral Report on Surveying and Proposed Legal Action on Boundary Dispute, Andrews and Gaines Counties, Blocks 4, 5 and 6.
2. Pyote Air Force Base - Easement No. 186 - Developments Concerning Release by U. S. Government.

*would it be possible to take
a little more time*

II. TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS

A. INVESTMENT MATTERS:

1. Report of Purchases, Sales, Redemption and Call of Securities.
- *2. Funds Grouped for Investment - Recommendations re Additions and Withdrawal.

B. GIFT, BEQUEST AND ESTATE MATTERS:

1. Medical Branch - Bequest under the Will of Mrs. Ella Sealy Newell.
2. Southwestern Medical School - Estate of Mrs. Ann Roberdeau Meriwether - Report on Closing of Estate.
3. Texas Western College - Bequest under the Will of Robert L. Goff.
4. Medical Branch - George and Kathryn Groos Scholarship - Estate of Charlotte Warmoth.

C. REAL ESTATE MATTERS:

1. Texas Western College - Lucille T. Stevens Estate - Extension of Listing of Mesa and Texas Property for Sale or Lease.
2. Roger Q. Mills Scholarship Fund - Report on Proposal Reported at June, 1964, Meeting of Board of Regents for Purchase of Portion of Land Held by Life Tenant.
3. Hogg Foundation: Varner Properties - Claims for Refund of Federal Income Tax on Unrelated Business Income.
4. Medical Branch - Estate of W. H. McCoach - Recommendation for Easement for Road to Nueces County.
5. Main University - Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund - General Review as of July 31, 1964.
6. Main University - Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund - Proposal from Union Carbide Corporation for Purchase of Tracts Out of Huntington Lands.
7. Main University - Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund - Proposed Oil, Gas, and Mineral Lease by Texas City Terminal Railway Company to Sun Oil Company on Acreage under Which 1/2 Minerals is Owned by Huntington Fund.

D. SPECIAL MATTERS:

1. Medical Branch - Recommendation for Change in Crediting Interest Earned on Trust Fund Time Deposits.

E. DISCUSSION MATTERS:

1. Brackenridge Tract (Probably will be discussed by Committee of the Whole).
2. Main University - Hadley Alva Stiles Estate - Report on Status.

*For action by the Land and Investment Committee only. For information of other members.

September 18, 1964

To the Members of the Regents' Land and Investment Committee
The University of Texas

Subject: FUNDS GROUPEd FOR INVESTMENT

Gentlemen:

It is recommended that the following cash withdrawal from "Funds Grouped for Investment" made as of June 1, 1964, be ratified and approved, the withdrawal being required to cover part of a special fund appropriation for the purchase of books, approved by the Board of Regents at its May 23, 1964, meeting at the request of Chancellor Ransom.

Morgan and Hamah Smith Callaway Fund (Main University Fund) \$69,998.05#

#(32,580 units withdrawn x \$2.148497637 - market unit value as of 5/31/64)(Book value of 32,580 units withdrawn was \$56,561.15 (32,580/41,550 x \$72,133.69), requiring that \$13,436.90 be taken from the "Reserve for Profit and Losses on Sales of Investment" in order to withdraw cash in the total required amount of \$69,998.05. A total of 8,970 units remained in Funds Grouped for the Callaway Fund, the book value remaining being \$15,572.54.)

It is also recommended that the following additions, representing cash, funds transferred, and new funds added, made to the "Funds Grouped for Investment" as of September 1, 1964, be approved, pursuant to the policy adopted by the Committee on July 9, 1948:

The George W. Allen Loan Fund (Fund transferred)	\$ 7,000.00
Lillian Barkley Scholarship Fund (\$3,171.87 already in Grouped)	1,578.30
W. J. Battle Fellowship in Greek (\$36,000.00 already in Grouped)	1,197.50
Bromberg Memorial Fund for Faculty Awards (\$34,205.34 already in Grouped)	300.00
The Accounting Education Fund (College of Business Administration Foundation) (\$33,387.60 already in Grouped)	85.00
J. Anderson Fitzgerald Special Scholarship Fund (College of Business Administration Foundation) (\$3,732.03 already in Grouped)	155.00
Chemistry Fund - Various Donors for Various Purposes (\$5,400.00 already in Grouped)	1,000.00
Edward Louis Dodd and Alice Laidman Dodd Fellowship Fund (\$48,981.19 already in Grouped)	120.99
Various Donors - Various Purposes (College of Engineering Foundation) (\$2,133.22 already in Grouped)	248.84
Advisory Council - Various Donors (College of Fine Arts Foundation) (\$3,701.71 already in Grouped)	25.00
Mary E. Gearing Bequest for Child Welfare and Parent Education Foundation (\$26,324.94 already in Grouped)	71.40
Hal P. Bybee Memorial Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$80,702.37 already in Grouped)	1,396.50
Frederick W. Simonds Memorial Scholarship (Geology Foundation) (\$11,285.00 already in Grouped)	200.00

FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT
(Continued)

The John H. Houghton Memorial Fund (Fund transferred)	\$ 5,000.00
Frank Kell Library Fund (\$27,200.00 already in Grouped)	1,200.00
Library Memorial Fund - Various Donors (\$701.35 already in Grouped)	103.40
Lourania Miller Scholarship in Greek or Latin (\$6,416.48 already in Grouped)	208.33
The Roger Q. Mills Scholarship Fund (\$37.50 already in Grouped)	12.92
Lora Lee Pederson Scholarship Fund, Graduate School of Social Work (\$1,764.25 already in Grouped)	85.00
The Senior Class Endowment Fund (Pharmaceutical Foundation) (\$5,076.95 already in Grouped)	763.00
E. W. Steel Memorial Book Fund - Department of Civil Engineering (New Fund)	2,000.00
J. E. Whiteselle Navarro County Students' Fund (Fund transferred)	5,000.00
Frances King Black Memorial Fund for Cancer Research (M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute) (\$6,066.10 already in Grouped)	138.80
A. J. Gruner and Howard Levy Memorial Melanoma Research Fund (M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute) (\$1,408.97 already in Grouped)	52.84
Dorothy Calvert McLeod Fund for Patient Care (M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute) (\$13,785.44 already in Grouped)	387.98
Mary Adline Gillespie Nixon Fund for Cancer Research (M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute) (\$4,749.40 already in Grouped)	91.56
The Robert and Esther Stadtler Lectures Fund (M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute) (\$13,700.00 already in Grouped)	300.00
The Agnes Vaughan Boazman Memorial Fund for Cancer Research (University Cancer Foundation) (M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute) (\$4,251.98 already in Grouped)	90.47
Frederic Laverne Woodley Memorial Fund for Cancer Research (M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute) (\$386.46 already in Grouped)	8.82
George and Kathryn Groos Scholarship (Medical Branch) (New Fund)	5,000.00
Dr. Walter Junius Hildebrand Scholarship Fund (Medical Branch) (\$68,644.08 already in Grouped)	1,529.20

FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT
(Continued)

George Sealy Memorial Fund (Medical Branch) (New Fund)	\$10,000.00
C. D. Belding Memorial Fund (Texas Western College) (\$4,647.00 already in Grouped)	500.00
Lucy Claire Hoard Scholarship Fund (Texas Western College) (\$1,900.00 already in Grouped)	100.00
	<hr/>
Additions made to Funds Grouped for Investment September 1, 1964	<u>\$45,950.85</u>

Respectfully submitted

STAFF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
J. C. Dolley, Vice Chancellor (Fiscal Affairs)
Wm. W. Stewart, Endowment Officer
Mary E. Cook, Assistant to the Endowment Officer

HARRY C. WEEKS
BENJAMIN L. BIRD
R. B. CANNON
FRANK B. APPLEMAN

LAW OFFICES
WEEKS, BIRD, CANNON & APPLEMAN
SUITE 525 THE FORT WORTH NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
FORT WORTH 2, TEXAS

August 20, 1964

ENDOWMENT OFFICE, U OF T	
Approved.....	
Answered.....	File.....
REC'D AUG 21 1964	
Refer to.....	
Please Answer.....	
Read and Return.....	

Mr. William W. Stewart
Endowment Officer
The University of Texas
P. O. Box 7968
Austin 12, Texas

Dear Bill:

I understand that you propose to submit to the Board of Regents the question of whether the University of Texas (Hogg Foundation: W. C. Hogg Memorial Fund) should bring suit in the United States District Court at Austin against the United States for the purpose of recovering unrelated business taxable income taxes in connection with the Varner properties. This letter is written to summarize the circumstances. I recommend that the suit be brought.

Section 514 of the Internal Revenue Code lays an income tax at corporate rates upon the unrelated business taxable income of corporations otherwise exempt from income taxes. Institutions such as the University of Texas are subject to this tax if it is applicable.

If an exempt corporation acquires properties on credit or borrows money to acquire properties and then rents the properties, a certain percentage of the rent is included in gross income derived from an unrelated trade or business. Section 514 of the Internal Revenue Code provides that there shall be included in unrelated business taxable income, with respect to each business lease, an amount which is the same percent of the total rents under such lease as (a) the business lease indebtedness (usually the unpaid amount of the debt incurred to acquire the rented property) as of the close of the year is of (b) the adjusted basis of the premises at the close of the year (usually initial cost, plus improvements, less prior depreciation).

The University of Texas (Hogg Foundation: W. C. Hogg Memorial Fund) on June 30, 1952, purchased the life interests of Mrs. Hanszen and Mrs. Margaret W. Hogg in approximately 2/3 of the stock and certain notes of the Varner Company, and Miss Ima Hogg's approximate 1/3 of the Varner stock and certain notes for a total purchase price of \$5,500,000.00. The

Hogg Foundation owned the remainder interest in the aforesaid 2/3 of the stock and notes.

The purchase price was divided as follows:

Mrs. Hanszen--\$1,900,000.00, payable \$47,500.00 in cash, and the residue in semi-annual installments over twenty years (prepayable at a discount); Mrs. Margaret W. Hogg--\$1,600,000.00, payable \$40,000.00 in cash, and the residue in semi-annual payments over twenty years (prepayable at a discount); and Miss. Ima Hogg--\$2,000,000.00, payable \$50,000.00 in cash, and semi-annual payments of \$50,000.00 over twenty years (prepayments specifically prohibited). Each of the vendors retained a lien on the stock, notes and other interests sold. Under the contract, the purchaser could dissolve the Varner Company, in which event the lien attached to the corporate properties. The Varner Company was dissolved, and the Hogg Foundation took direct title to the various buildings and properties subject to the lien. The purchase price was allocated to the various properties acquired in the Varner Company dissolution. Practically all of the properties were leased in such fashion as to qualify as business leases--that is, the rentals were subject to unrelated business income taxes.

After 1952, the Hogg Foundation began selling off the properties and prepaying the Hanszen and Margaret Hogg notes, until, by July 31, 1959, only the Finnigan, Mitchell and Rossonian properties remained, and the remaining balance of the over-all debt was \$1,250,000.00, owed to Miss. Ima Hogg. As Miss. Ima's debt, according to the contract, could not be prepaid, only the semi-annual payments were made thereafter with respect to her debt, although greater payments could have been made, or perhaps she could have been paid off entirely, if the contract had so permitted.

IRC Sec. 514(a)(1) reads as follows:

"(a) Business Lease Rents and Deductions.--In computing under Section 512 the unrelated business taxable income for any taxable year--

"(1) Percentage of rents taken into account.--There shall be included with respect to each business lease, as an item of gross income derived from an unrelated trade or business, an amount which is the same percentage (but not in excess of 100 percent) of the total rents derived during the taxable year under such lease as (A) the business lease indebtedness, at the close of the taxable year, with respect to the premises covered by such lease is of (B) the adjusted basis, at the close of the taxable year, of such premises.

"(2) Percentage of deductions taken into account.--There shall be allowed with respect to each business lease, as a deduction to be taken into account in computing unrelated

business taxable income, an amount determined by applying the percentage derived under paragraph (1) to the sum determined under paragraph (3)."

IRC Sec. 514(c)(1) reads as follows:

"(1) General rule.--The term 'business lease indebtedness' means, with respect to any real property leased for a term of more than 5 years, the unpaid amount of--

"(A) the indebtedness incurred by the lessor in acquiring or improving such property;"

Thus, the taxable income and deductions are determined by this formula:

$$\frac{\text{Business lease indebtedness at year end}}{\text{Adjusted basis of leased property}} \times \text{Gross Rents} = \text{Income}$$

Less:

$$\frac{\text{Business lease indebtedness at year end}}{\text{Adjusted basis of leased property}} \times \text{Gross deductions} = \text{Deductions}$$

Income less deductions is unrelated business taxable income.

Thus, it is obvious that business lease indebtedness--the numerator of the fraction--is important, because the greater it is, the greater the amount of rents which is taxed. Note, also, that business lease indebtedness means "indebtedness incurred by the lessor [Hogg Foundation] in acquiring the property."

As indicated above, after the dissolution of the Varner Company, the whole relevant purchase price was allocated to the various assets received upon the dissolution, including the rental properties; as property was sold, the portion of the purchase price allocated to that property was dropped from consideration, and prepayments were made to Mrs. Hanszen and Mrs. Hogg. Consequently, the aggregate adjusted basis of all of the leased buildings was constantly diminishing, and as long as prepayments to Mrs. Hanszen and Mrs. Hogg could be made, aggregate business lease indebtedness was also diminishing. However, when the Hanszen and Margaret Hogg debts were paid off and further properties were sold, nothing could be paid to Miss. Ima, and, hence, business lease indebtedness did not diminish (except by virtue of the semi-annual payments), but adjusted basis was constantly diminishing.

On October 11, 1963, claims for refund for 1960, 1961, 1962 and 1963 unrelated business income taxes were filed by the Hogg Foundation with the District Director at Austin, based upon the premise that when a

August 20, 1964

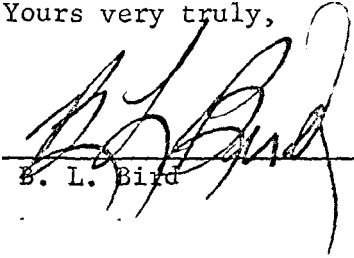
property is sold, the unpaid part of the aggregate business lease indebtedness originally allocated to that building should be dropped from the equation rather than shifted to rental properties which are still owned. In brief, we say that when buildings A and B are purchased, the purchase price must be allocated appropriately as between the two buildings, and that when building B is sold, no part of the "indebtedness incurred to acquire" building B can be shifted to building A in order to increase the amount of building A's rents which were taxable. Otherwise, the tax upon building A's rents would be greater if building B were sold rather than retained under a non-business lease. I believe this conclusion is indirectly supported by the regulations under the pertinent statutes.

The Internal Revenue Service takes the position that the whole debt remaining unpaid at any time is the debt incurred to acquire the properties still remaining on hand, even though a part of such remaining debt was initially and properly allocated to the buildings which have been sold. Proceeding on this premise, the claims have been placed in position for rejection.

The point is a narrow one, and there is no real legal authority known which upholds or questions our view. The claims for refund involve \$12,350.17 for 1960, \$12,582.49 for 1961, \$9,461.53 for 1962, and \$11,076.49 for 1963, and, of course, the decision will be controlling as to future years.

In view of the importance of the matter to the Hogg Foundation and to other exempt institutions, I believe the matter should be submitted to a court for decision. I, therefore, recommend that when the claims for refund are rejected, an appropriate suit be brought in the United States District Court at Austin for recovery in the amounts claimed.

Yours very truly,



B. L. Bird

BLB:ba

DOCUMENTS FROM THE CHANCELLOR

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFIDENTIAL

Regents Meeting, September 18-19, 1964

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Harry Ransom", with a horizontal line extending from the end of the name.

HARRY RANSOM



OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

September 12, 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR THE BOARD OF REGENTS

At the meeting on September 18-19, several items indicated in the following summaries should be discussed in executive session.

A number of progress reports on programs under way will be made orally (and briefly). These comments are not included in this document because of the likelihood of new information between this date and the first session of the Board.

Two matters of major future concern--administrative organization and a future program for former members of the Board--will be considered in direct letters to the Regents, September 14. Copies will be filed with the Secretary and additional copies for members will be available at the time of the meeting.

Three major documents affecting the University's future are being circulated as soon as they become available. Discussion of these documents will be scheduled according to the Board's decision:

1. Report of the Governor's Committee on Education Beyond the High School. This report was distributed as soon as the office provided copies. Quite distinct problems arise from (a) the political and statewide significance of the report and its probable fate in the Legislature and (b) in view of that fate, relevance of particular recommendations to the University System.
2. Self-Evaluation Study of the University made for the Southern Association in view of accreditation survey of the University scheduled for November 8 ff. This document is a composite of bulky committee reports, the sense of which will be conveyed to the Board before the October meeting.
3. Self-Study of the University's prospects in scientific and related development, to be presented to the National Science Foundation. The sense of this survey will be conveyed to the Board before the October meeting.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Harry Ransom".

Harry Ransom

1. COMMENT ON THE CALENDAR, NOVEMBER 24-26.

The dedication of the Academic Center, at which it is hoped that as many Regents and former Regents as possible may be present, is scheduled for November 24-25. The actual dedication will follow luncheon on November 25, and should be concluded by 2:30 P.M. The possibility of a joint meeting with Regents of A. and M. has been vastly complicated by social engagements (Hall of Honor, etc.) on Wednesday evening and by the necessity of A. and M. representatives' attendance at parades, etc., on Thanksgiving morning. It therefore seems necessary to schedule this joint meeting of the two Boards and administrations at some other date.

2. PRESENTATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY'S PROSPECTS DURING COMING SESSION OF THE LEGISLATURE.

Apart from formal and official presentation of budgetary requests, the Board should consider policy and plans for making the University's needs apparent to the various state boards and agencies. It is quite clear that certain other state institutions do NOT propose to follow the agreed procedure of (a) Commission recommendations and (b) special requests. Members of the administrations (especially Mr. Cox and Mr. Ransom) will need the guidance of Board policy in this connection. The Ex-Students Association has proffered its good offices in this connection. Reminder: Members of the Legislative Budget Board (which meets at the same time as the Regents): Senators Smith, Hazlewood, Hardeman, Aikin, and Calhoun; Representatives Tunnell, Heatly, Atwell, Grover, and Pipkin.

HEARINGS ON BIENNIAL REQUESTS

Hearings on biennial requests were in general clear, satisfactory, and fair. A relatively new element in all these hearings was heavy emphasis upon academic aspects of the institutional operations. The hearing on the Graduate School of Bio-Medical Sciences, despite a brilliant presentation by Dean Paul Weiss, was discouraging--particularly in view of the prospect of major outside support for that program.

PROFESSORIAL ASSIGNMENTS

Current assignments of Professor Hubert Winston Smith and Professor Eastin Nelson will be considered at this meeting. Dean Keeton's recommendation to the administration is attached.

LEAVE FOR DEAN WILLIAM DOTY

Dean Doty's request for leave, of which the Regents were notified ad interim, has been recommended by the administration. Dean Doty has agreed to notify Dr. Hackerman's office by February 1, 1965, if he intends to consider either the appointment as head of Mayor Wagner's cultural committee or some other governmental appointment as a permanent arrangement.

PROSPECTS FOR MAJOR ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENT

Lengthy conferences with Charls Walker of the American Bankers Association have made it clear that Dr. Walker is interested only in the deanship of Business, not in the Vice-Chancellorship for Fiscal Affairs. Attached are additional vita sheets (Mr. Jack Taylor and Dr. Ernest Walker).

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
School of Law

Office of the Dean

August 24, 1964

Dr. Norman Hackerman
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Main Building 102

CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE U. of T.
Acknowledged File

REC'D AUG 26 1964

To For Info and Return
By Please Advise Me
By Please Handle

Dear Dr. Hackerman:

I am writing in the hope that a decision can be made forthwith regarding Dr. Hubert Winston Smith's status for next year. Please refer to Dr. Smith's letter of August 10 addressed to Dr. Ransom and to my letter to him of June 17, 1964, another copy of which is enclosed herewith. My position and that of the law faculty is the same as stated in my letter of June 17, which, in brief, is as follows:

That Dr. Hubert W. Smith return from his leave of absence to full-time status and that this be approved as of September 1, 1964, on the following terms and conditions:

1. That no solicitation for funds to support the activities of the Law Science Academy or any related organization be undertaken during the course of the academic year from September 1, 1964 to May 31, 1965;
2. That Dr. Smith's return to full-time status on September 1, 1964, be with the understanding that his employment as a member of the law faculty on and after June 1, 1965, be contingent upon his withdrawal from management of or direction of in any way the Law Science Academy and the Law Science Foundation, or from participation in any way in such organizations as an officer or employee thereof;
3. That Dr. Smith's decision as to whether he will withdraw from the Law Science Academy and the Law Science Foundation be made on or before April 1, 1965, so that an orderly transfer can be made of his responsibilities if his decision is to resign as a member of the law faculty;
4. That if he decides to resign as a member of the law faculty on or before April 1, 1965, then he may organize and promote a 1965 summer short course program of the Law Science Academy in Crested Butte, Colorado, as he has done in the past but he may not use the equipment of

Dr. Norman Hackerman, August 24, 1964, page 2

the University or any personnel paid by the University to do so;

5. That Dr. Smith's return to the law school as of September 1, 1964, be as a full-time professor of law and legal medicine without administrative responsibilities and that the Law Science Institute as such be dissolved. The law school now has other medical legal activities and it is suggested that the activities heretofore engaged in under the Law Science Institute be under the direct supervision of the dean of the law school pursuant to authority delegated by the law faculty and the Board of Regents.

While I cannot agree with a great deal that Dr. Smith has said in his letter to Dr. Ransom of August 10, 1964, it should be said that Dr. Smith has many fine talents and has pioneered medical legal teaching and research. His offering at the law school in Legal Medicine and his seminars here at the law school in this area have been significant contributions to the students and to legal research and his services can continue to be of great value.

I do feel, however, that he was grossly negligent in breaching the conditions laid down by the Board of Regents and the law faculty in granting his leave of absence in that he was not to solicit for funds in a way that would cause confusion as to whether the University was involved in the activities of the Law Science Academy and the Ruby case.

Moreover, I cannot agree that the conditions imposed upon him in granting a leave of absence constituted any violation of tenure rules. I do not regard these conditions as conditions imposed as a penalty for accepting the Ruby case but rather as reasonable requirements for giving him the privilege of undertaking this case. The circumstances were such as would have made it reasonable, if not wise, to deny him altogether the privilege of representing Ruby, not because of the unpopularity of the client or the fact that it was a sensational criminal case, but because this happened in the middle of a semester and he was committed to the completion of the work which had been assigned to him. Moreover, his past operations with the Law Science Academy had caused confusion regarding fund raising. The conditions, therefore, which were imposed at the time he was granted a leave of absence and the terms and conditions which I now recommend are not penalty sanctions for what he has done but are conditions that the law faculty feels should be imposed if he is to fulfill in a satisfactory way his responsibilities as a full-time member of the law faculty.

Dr. Norman Hackerman, August 24, 1964, page 3

I just received a copy of Dr. Smith's last letter dated August 20, 1964, to Dr. Ransom. This does not in any way change any of my recommendations.

Sincerely,

Page Keeton
Page Keeton
Dean

Copy to Dr. Harry H. Ransom, Chancellor
The University of Texas

Jack Greer Taylor

Born, 11/28/14, Luling, Texas

Married, 2 children

Present connection: Vice-President and Director (1957)
David C. Bintliff & Co. Inc.
(various other vice-presidencies, presidency,
directorships of mortgage, banking, and
insurance companies)

BBA 1936, University of Texas

MBA, 1938, NYU

Publications mainly related to trust investments, bonds, banking.

On UT finance faculty, starting 1946 until 1955. Carried on
leave until 1956-57.

PRESENT ADDRESSES: Home: 3412 Wickersham Street, Houston

Office: 1312 Bank of the Southwest Building,
Houston 77002

University affiliations: Ex-Students' Executive Council
Chairman, Business Administration Foundation
Advisory Council (term expired 1965)

1957-1964: Private investment operations, development, etc.

WALKER, ERNEST W. Professor of Finance, The University of Texas

Born 9/14/17. Married. Residence: 3402 Taylors Drive, Austin

B.B.A. degree, University of Mississippi, 1948

M.B.A., Mississippi, 1948

Duke University, 1948-49

D.B.A., Indiana University, 1953.

Graduate work in finance, management, labor economics, economic theory and marketing.

EXPERIENCE:

1948-49, part-time Instructor, Duke University

1949, Instructor, Mississippi Southern

1950, Teaching Assistant, Indiana University

1951-54, Assistant Professor, Drake University

1954, joined University of Texas faculty as Associate Professor, Management Dept.

(Doctor's Dissertation: "The Growth and Development of the Specialized Consumer Credit Industry in Indiana.")

1956-57, Finance Examiner, Texas Commission on Higher Education.

Oct. '58 to June 1959, Finance Examiner, Texas Commission on Higher Education.

1960-- Detectogas Instruments, Inc., Houston. Chairman of the Board and President

1962-- Tracor Corporation, Austin. Financial Consultant to President.

BOOKS:

Financial Planning and Policy, Harper & Bros., with W. H. Baughn. 1961

Essentials of Financial Management, Prentice-Hall. To be published in 1964.

Several articles and book reviews on similar subjects.

CHANGE IN DR. TRUMAN BLOCKER'S TITLE

In recommending Dr. Truman Blocker as Executive Director of the Medical Branch, the Chancellor overlooked the advantage to Dr. Blocker and the University of adding the title "Dean" to his official administrative position. In the AAMC and other contexts, there is no question that this specific academic title is a great advantage (and in some contexts a virtual necessity). I therefore recommend that Dr. Blocker's title be amended to "Executive Director and Dean."

STATUS OF THE SOUTH TEXAS MEDICAL SCHOOL

Apart from interim reports by Dr. Berson and interim delays caused by national legislative programs for support of new medical schools, the status of the new medical school in San Antonio should be a matter of serious concern. The most serious problem is the nature, size, operation, and financing of the new teaching hospital (300 beds ? 500 beds?) and the attitudes of the citizens in San Antonio toward continuing financial support of the program. Regardless of specific federal legislation, this problem must be confronted by the Board this autumn. Additional related questions of first consequence are (a) the recruitment of faculty, (b) academic plans for the first "class," and (c) the total emoluments of the present dean.

ENDOWED CHAIRS, PROFESSORSHIPS, AND LECTURESHIPS

The revised text of the Board's resolution of September 28, 1960, will be presented at this meeting. The major considerations are (a) the methods of financing by private donors or foundations and (b) the addition of smaller endowment programs for temporary, short-term distinguished lecturers.

CURRENT AND NEW PROSPECTS FOR ENDOWMENT OF PROFESSORSHIPS

The Regents will be asked to consider the interim arrangements made for the Sylvan Lang Professorship (Law) on the analogy of the Baker professorships.

The Regents will also be asked to consider the following new prospects and the terms of their establishment:

The Charles McCormick Professorship (Law) by Mrs. McCormick

The Stiles Professorship in Comparative Literature (by \$100,000 from the Stiles Estate)

The Stiles Professorship in American Studies (by \$100,000 from the Stiles Estate)

Two professorships (Neurology and Orthopedics) supported at the Southwestern Medical School by the Scottish Rite through annual continuing payment to the School of \$20,000 and \$25,000 respectively.

The I. H. Kempner Professorship in Human Genetics at the Medical Branch, through gift of \$100,000 from the Kempner Foundation in consideration of the University's development of a program in human genetics at Galveston.

President Ray's requests to use \$2,000 remaining in the Golden Jubilee fund to initiate a Lloyd A. Nelson professorship in Geology.

The Dealey Professorship in Journalism and History.

Other prospects of endowment for the Main University, concerning which prospective donors have asked that no written communications be exchanged at this time.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS FACULTIES IN HOUSTON

The several faculties in Houston should be organized as a General Faculty of The University of Texas in Houston, the Chancellor being titular head of this General Faculty. Membership in this General Faculty will be composed of

The Faculty of the Dental Branch, according to ranks already established in that faculty

The Faculty of the M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute composed of (a) basic-sciences members and (b) medical-sciences members holding the usual academic ranks as recommended through regular departmental, institutional, and University channels. The same rules of academic procedure as are customary in other faculty organizations will obtain.

The Faculty of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston composed of (a) the faculty of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, (b) the faculty of the Division of Continuing Education, and (c) the Graduate Faculty.

(a) Faculty of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences composed of members chosen on the basis of excellence in a field of research and/or education whose primary responsibility is not necessarily that of supervision of doctoral candidates. Appointments to this faculty shall be made in the usual manner upon recommendation of the Dean to the Chancellor, and to the Board of Regents.

(b) The faculty of the Division of Continuing Education,, divided into (1) members from other institutions in Houston and elsewhere holding academic rank in their parent organization, (2) a group selected on the basis of both ability and relative permanence who will hold rank in accordance with their position. The members of this group would be selected on the same basis as is common practice in medical and dental schools, (3) Lecturers. Appointments in this division shall be made in the usual manner upon recommendation of the Division head to the Chancellor, and to the Board of Regents.

(c) The Graduate Faculty. Membership in other academic faculties will not confer automatic membership in the Graduate Faculty of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, although members of all faculties will be individually eligible for consideration on the basis of merit upon the recommendation of the administrative heads of the institutions concerned. Membership in the Graduate Faculty has already been defined and methods for election to that Faculty established for the System, The organization of the General Faculty in Houston and the specific organization of separate faculty groups do not alter these established procedures.

Under this organization of the General Faculty of The University of Texas in Houston, the faculties of the various units shall continue to be responsible to the Administrative Head of the unit in which

they are primarily employed. In the case of such general faculty members who are also members of the Graduate Faculty of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, division of duties and responsibilities shall be determined by the Dean of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences and the Administrative Head of the faculty member's base unit. This arrangement applies to members of faculties in their relationship to the Division of Continuing Education through the Head of that Division.

COMMENT:

The reason for the suggested organization is basically one of effective academic organization of function, to obtain closer cooperation between the various units and to improve communication between the units and their faculties. Specific changes are (a) to recognize the academic organization of the Anderson Institute without confusing it with the other faculty groups in Houston and (b) to clarify the academic membership in the Continuing Education Division.

The status of the Dental faculty is unchanged except to give it closer relationship to other academic groups by association in the General Faculty.

The status of the Graduate Faculty is unchanged except in the same respect, relation to the General Faculty organization.

SECOND SEMESTER 1963-64

REPORT AS OF CLOSE OF BUSINESS ON FEBRUARY 29, 1964

1. Comparison of registration for the Second Semester of 1963-64 and Second Semester of 1962-63.

	SECOND SEMESTER 1963-64 (AS OF FEBRUARY 29, 1964)			SECOND SEMESTER 1962-63 (AS OF FEBRUARY 28, 1963)		
	MEN	WOMEN	BOTH	MEN	WOMEN	BOTH
ALL STUDENTS						
ARTS AND SCIENCES	4424	3672	8096	4450	3621	8071
BUSINESS ADMIN.	2682	422	3104	2716	417	3133
EDUCATION	253	1658	1911	261	1495	1756
ENGINEERING	1999	7	2006	1975	7	1982
FINE ARTS	254	447	701	233	418	651
GRADUATE	2256	682	2938	2059	599	2658
LAW	1101	28	1129	859	21	880
PHARMACY	408	75	483	436	85	521
ARCHITECTURE	306	17	323	290	16	306
TOTAL	13683	7008	20691	13279	6679	19958

2. Registration by Mode of Admission, All Students:

READMIT TO UNIV.	13204	6696	19900	12862	6396	19258
SECONDARY SCHOOLS	52	39	91	67	47	114
Texas	35	28	63	54	45	99
Out of State	17	11	28	13	2	15
COLLEGE TRANSFERS:	425	270	695	348	234	582
Texas Senior	212	147	359	163	130	293
Texas Junior	86	40	126	65	36	101
Out of State Sr.	119	81	200	115	63	178
Out of State Jr.	8	2	10	5	5	10
INDIVIDUAL APPROVAL	2	3	5	2	2	4
EXAMS, ETC.	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	13683	7008	20691	13279	6679	19958

3. Students Registered in First Semester but not in the Second Semester:

3870 3605

4. Total number of different individuals who have been registered in First and Second Semesters

24561 23563

5. Students registered in Second Semester only:

2242 2030

6. Percentage of decrease in Second Semester enrollment as compared with First Semester

LONG SESSION	PER CENT	LONG SESSION	PER CENT
1954-55	5.0	1959-60	9.1
1955-56	6.2	1960-61	8.1
1956-57	9.3	1961-62	9.7
1957-58	8.0	1962-63	7.3
1958-59	8.7	1963-64	7.3

Summer Session Registration 1964

Preliminary Report of students enrolled in the Summer Session,
as of Close of Business on June 8, 1964

1. Comparison of registration for Summer Session of 1964 and Summer Session 1963.

	SUMMER SESSION 1964 (as of June 8, 1964)			SUMMER SESSION 1963 (as of June 12, 1963)		
	MEN	WOMEN	BOTH	MEN	WOMEN	BOTH
ALL STUDENTS:						
Architecture	80	6	86	91	5	96
Arts and Sciences	1811	1521	3332	1628	1375	3003
Business Administration	964	142	1106	924	137	1061
Education	189	761	950	192	666	858
Engineering	668	4	672	627	3	630
Fine Arts	121	208	329	111	167	278
Graduate	1607	498	2105	1509	518	2027
Law	733	19	752	667	25	692
Pharmacy	<u>247</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>285</u>	<u>246</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>279</u>
TOTAL	6420	3197	9617	5995	2929	8924

2. Registration by Mode of Admission, All Students:

READMIT	5638	2509	8147	5249	2298	7547
HIGH SCHOOL	251	259	510	189	168	357
COLLEGE TRANSFERS	526	424	950	555	463	1018
INDIVIDUAL APPROVAL EXAMS, ETC.:	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2</u>
TOTAL	6420	3197	9617	5995	2929	8924

Compiled in The
Registrar's Office
June 22, 1964

REGISTRATION
August 1, 1964

1. Applications Accepted for Fall 1964 as of August 1, 1964		Registrations Fall 1964 (Estimate)
College Transfers (including graduates)	1782	3182
Freshmen	3709	3459
Total	5491	6641
Estimated Total Enrollment Fall 1964 (12th Class Day)		23577
2. Applications Accepted for Fall 1963 as of August 1, 1963		Registrations Fall 1963
College Transfers (including graduates)	1962	3382
Freshmen	2998	2761
Total	4960	6143
3. Applications Accepted for Fall 1962 as of August 1, 1962		Registrations Fall 1962
College Transfers (including graduates)	1790	3263
Freshmen	3079	2963
Total	4869	6226
4. Applications Accepted for Fall 1961 as of August 1, 1961		Registrations Fall 1961
College Transfers (including graduates)	1581	2781
Freshmen	2942	3065
Total	4523	5846
5. Applications Accepted for Fall 1960 as of August 1, 1960		Registrations Fall 1960
College Transfers (including graduates)	1444	2592
Freshmen	3125	3196
Total	4569	5788

W. B. Shipp, Registrar
and Director of Admissions

Growth of the University of Texas Graduate School as measured by comparison to the leading public universities

	1920 1924	1925 1929	1930 1934	1935 1939	1940 1944	1945 1949	1950 1954	1955 1959	1960 1961
<u>Doctorates Awarded</u>									
University of Wisconsin	272	474	642	662	732	757	1706	1794	792
University of Illinois	176	255	408	528	565	557	1402	1593	823
Univ. Calif. at Berkeley	184	336	477	510	548	583	1468	1455	712
Univ. Michigan	<u>113</u>	<u>262</u>	<u>466</u>	<u>489</u>	<u>555</u>	<u>404</u>	<u>1232</u>	<u>1407</u>	<u>638</u>
Total	745	1327	1993	2189	2400	2301	5808	6249	2965
Average	186	332	498	547	600	575	1452	1562	741
University of Texas	4	27	104	156	198	238	629	788	306
Univ. Texas % of Average	2.2	8.1	20.9	28.5	33.0	41.4	43.3	50.4	41.3

Source: NAS-NRC Publication 1142

Ranking of AAU State Universities,
National Merit Scholars Enrolled, 1963-64

	<u>No. Enrolled</u>	<u>Ratio to No. of State Scholars, 1963-64</u>
University of Michigan	69	.515
University of California Berkeley	57	.475
University of Texas	40	.440
University of Wisconsin	31	.700
University of Illinois	29	.250
Indiana University	26	.515
University of Minnesota	26	.461
University of Kansas	22	1.000
University of North Carolina	17	.495
Ohio State University	16	.138
State University of Iowa	16	.595
University of Washington	14	.700
University of Missouri	8	.294
University of Nebraska	8	1.111
University of Virginia	4	.333

Other notable public institutions: Michigan State (227), Purdue (50), and Georgia Tech (32). In Texas, Rice University had (130); all other Texas colleges (UT excepted) a total of 30.

THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

Comparative Semester Hourage Registration in the Sciences, Humanities, and Social Sciences
1958 and 1963*

	LOWER			UPPER			GRADUATE			TOTAL		
	1958	1963	% Inc.	1958	1963	% Inc.	1958	1963	% Inc.	1958	1963	% Inc.
SCIENCES												
Astronomy	174	168		45	0		0	69		219	237	
Biology	4911	5841		36	21		0	0		4947	5862	
Botany	45	0		153	432		162	257		360	689	
Chemistry	13723	15236		1929	1905		877	1110		16529	18251	
Geology	4629	5208		1533	210		468	502		6630	5920	
Mathematics	16267	18509		4761	7785		582	1311		21610	27605	
Microbiology	153	783		1017	587		161	285		1331	1655	
Physics	8247	7203		1302	1288		450	744		9999	9235	
Zoology	1321	2111		1916	2464		272	404		3509	4979	
TOTAL	49470	55059	11.29	12692	14692	15.75	2972	4682	57.53	65134	74433	14.27
HUMANITIES												
Classics	1287	3182		523	969		84	189		1894	4340	
English	20034	21963		4070	6882		741	1182		24845	30027	
Germanic Languages	4790	5756		255	483		342	357		5387	6596	
Linguistics	0	0		78	300		171	648		249	948	
Romance Languages	7518	10826		624	1995		165	462		8307	13283	
Slavonic Languages	103	59		18	0		0	0		121	59	
Speech	2810	4131		762	942		93	141		3665	5214	
TOTAL	36542	45917	25.65	6330	11571	82.79	1596	2979	86.65	44468	60467	35.97
SOCIAL SCIENCES												
Anthropology	2508	1779		603	861		72	120		3183	2760	
Economics	5037	5010		1086	1335		285	663		6408	7008	
Geography	576	1260		281	714		48	39		905	2013	
Government	5856	7785		1377	2820		402	714		7635	11319	
History	7839	10569		2304	4152		666	954		10809	15675	
Home Economics	1935	1869		1455	1782		60	63		3450	3714	
Journalism	396	462		1172	1077		33	96		1601	1635	
Philosophy	1278	2568		795	1119		144	309		2217	3996	
Psychology	2745	4437		1310	2268		729	987		4784	7692	
Sociology	2232	3534		1818	2541		159	237		4209	6312	
TOTAL	30402	39273	29.17	12201	18669	53.01	2598	4182	60.96	45201	62124	37.43
GRAND TOTAL	116414	140249	20.47	31223	44932	43.90	7166	11843	65.26	154803	197024	27.27

* As of the Fall Semester

AVERAGE SALARIES FOR NINE MONTHS' SERVICE AT
THE THIRTY UNIVERSITIES AWARDING THE MOST PH.D.'S
1963-64 and 1962-63

University	Professor		Associate Professor		Assistant Professor		Instructor	
	63-64	62-63	63-64	62-63	63-64	62-63	63-64	62-63
A	\$17,900	\$17,400	\$11,200	\$11,300	\$8,900	\$8,600	\$7,400	\$7,000
AA	17,219	NA	11,712	NA	9,031	NA	7,028	NA
B	16,025	15,625	10,533	10,245	8,073	7,792	6,745	6,386
C	16,072	15,016	10,302	9,624	7,609	7,433	6,345	6,241
D	15,000	14,669	10,523	10,441	8,179	8,148	6,700	6,703
E	16,193	15,471	10,756	10,173	8,353	7,924	6,495	5,670
F	14,300	14,171	10,056	9,890	8,234	8,076	6,264	6,121
G	15,417	15,146	11,257	10,534	8,548	8,042	6,585	6,170
H	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
I	16,260	15,208	10,819	9,840	8,381	7,565	6,825	6,345
II	14,019	13,339	9,986	9,584	8,140	7,845	6,652	6,406
J	13,532	13,027	10,583	9,427	8,043	7,739	6,099	6,037
K	14,067	13,719	9,844	9,575	8,128	7,717	6,026	5,996
L	14,193	13,245	10,052	9,558	8,190	7,795	6,700	6,417
M	16,190	13,872	10,907	9,909	8,463	8,132	6,503	6,105
N	NA	14,893	NA	10,334	NA	8,790	NA	7,197
O	15,211	NA	10,526	NA	8,226	NA	7,050	NA
P	14,449	13,604	10,516	10,043	8,170	8,042	6,370	6,179
Q	13,528	13,408	9,726	9,601	7,909	7,760	6,370	6,316
R	13,512	12,541	10,062	9,283	8,255	7,779	6,498	6,145
S	13,451	12,449	9,915	9,229	7,955	7,459	6,105	5,801
T	12,482	12,016	9,659	9,417	8,024	8,010	6,552	6,606
U	13,025	12,056	10,182	9,398	8,257	7,855	6,553	6,176
Texas-V	22-12,971	11,777	22-9,727	9,276	19-8,071	7,709	28-5,550	5,270
W	12,899	11,671	9,586	8,950	8,243	7,523	6,077	5,556
WW	14,310	12,013	10,470	9,319	8,080	7,738	6,200	6,280
X	12,956	NA	9,754	NA	7,796	NA	5,946	NA
XX	11,725	10,772	9,065	8,534	7,657	7,110	6,170	5,849
Y	11,191	9,113	9,381	8,326	8,065	6,778	6,155	5,736
Z	11,386	NA	9,028	NA	7,598	NA	5,840	NA

The thirty institutions were taken from National Academy of Sciences - National Research Council Publication 1142.

NA - Not Available

Average Salaries for Nine Months' Service
University of Texas' Ranking among 28 Universities Awarding the Most Ph.D.'s
1963-64

Professor	22nd
Associate Professor	22nd
Assistant Professor	19th
Instructor	28th

August 17, 1964

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS - MAIN UNIVERSITY
 TEACHING ASSISTANTS - DEGREES AND EXPERIENCE
 SPRING SEMESTER 1963-64

	<u>No</u> <u>Degree</u>	<u>Bachelor's</u> <u>Degree</u>	<u>Master's</u> <u>Degree</u>	<u>Doctoral</u> <u>Degree</u>	<u>Total</u>
Number	---	345	242	---	587
<u>Teaching</u>					
<u>Regular Classes</u>		174	165		339
College Teaching					
Experience:					
Less than 1 year		15	1		
1 year		75	34		
2 years		54	50		
3 years		19	35		
4 years		3	20		
5 years		5	12		
Over 5 years		3	13		
<u>Teaching</u>					
<u>Laboratory, Quiz, or</u>					
<u>Discussion Sections</u>		171	77		248
College Teaching					
Experience:					
Less than 1 year		23	3		
1 year		91	25		
2 years		43	15		
3 years		10	15		
4 years		3	15		
5 years		1	2		
Over 5 years		---	2		

Bachelor of Business Administration

May 1964

<u>Program of Study</u>	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>
Accounting	81	6
Actuarial Science	4	0
Business Education	0	10
Business Statistics	3	1
Engineering Route	30	0
Finance	45	0
General Business	32	9
Industrial Management	15	0
Industrial Relations & Personnel Management	16	0
Insurance	13	0
Law & Business Administration	9	1
Marketing	51	10
Advertising	3	1
Retailing	0	1
Real Estate	1	0
Secretarial Studies	0	10
Transportation	2	0
World Resources & International Business	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTALS:	309	49

TUITION AND FEES, ROOM RATES, AND BOARD RATES AT

Member Institutions of the Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges ,
by State: 1963-64

(Figures shown are rates for the typical undergraduate full-time students, as reported by registrar, for the academic year of 2 semesters, 2 trimesters, or 3 quarters.)

From advance data prepared by W. Robert Bokelman, U.S. Office of Education
Division of Higher Education, and to be published in the
College and University Finance Series.

Institution	Undergraduate tuition and fees		Room rate		Board rate (7-day unless footnoted)	
	Non-		Men	Women	Men	Women
	Resident	Resident				
<u>Alabama</u>						
Alabama A & M College	\$184	\$304	\$120	\$120	\$260	\$260
Auburn University	225	525	180	240	600	550
University of Alabama	260	610	185	170	441	420
<u>Alaska</u>						
University of Alaska	238	538	320	320	728	728
<u>Arizona</u>						
Arizona State University	230	830	280	280	460	460
University of Arizona	207	807	270	270	---	---
<u>Arkansas</u>						
Agric., Mech, and Normal College	180	380	180	180	311	311
University of Arkansas	200	470	300	380	370	340
<u>California</u>						
University of California	173-224	773-824	290-300	290-300	587-600	587-600
<u>Colorado</u>						
Colorado State University	240	660	225	225	609	609
University of Colorado	280	904	228	228	532	532
<u>Connecticut</u>						
University of Connecticut	160	560	300	300	504	504
<u>Delaware</u>						
Delaware State College	155	405	120	120	350	350
University of Delaware	315	650	250	250	410	410
<u>Florida</u>						
Florida A & M University	180	530	200	200	286	286
University of Florida	226	576	225	225	---	---
Florida State University	226	576	240	240	330	330
<u>Georgia</u>						
Fort Valley State College	225	525	180	180	351	351
Georgia Inst. of Technology	309	699	240	270	---	---
University of Georgia	260	605	240	240	460	460
<u>Hawaii</u>						
University of Hawaii	248	248	320	320	---	---
<u>Idaho</u>						
University of Idaho	164	474	250	250	450	450

Institution	Undergraduate tuition and fees		Room rate		Board rate (7-day unless footnoted)	
	Non-		Men	Women	Men	Women
	Resident	Resident				
<u>Illinois</u>						
Southern Illinois Univ.	\$185	\$335	\$215	\$215	\$515	\$515
University of Illinois	270	620	326	326	474	474
<u>Indiana</u>						
Indiana University	300	705	337	362	448	448
Purdue University	300	850	320	350	510	510
<u>Iowa</u>						
Iowa State University	297	600	225	225	435	435
State University of Iowa	290	620	340	340	540	540
<u>Kansas</u>						
Kansas State University	244	574	315	330	385	370
University of Kansas	224	574	180	180	495	495
<u>Kentucky</u>						
Kentucky State College	174	324	162	162	320	320
University of Kentucky	220	520	260	376	330 ^{1/}	354
<u>Louisiana</u>						
Louisiana State University	170	470	220	350	334 ^{2/}	380
Southern University	80*	680*	161*	172*	342*	342*
<u>Maine</u>						
University of Maine	400	800	300	300	450	450
<u>Maryland</u>						
University of Maryland	306	656	270	300	400	400
Maryland State College	181	331	81	81	324	324
<u>Massachusetts</u>						
Massachusetts Inst. of Tech.	1700 ^{3/}	---	370	523	413 ^{2/}	578
University of Massachusetts	424	824	300	300	420	420
<u>Michigan</u>						
Michigan State University	324	870	280	280	524	524
University of Michigan	280	900	310	310	556	556
Wayne State University	312	750	---	340	---	535
<u>Minnesota</u>						
University of Minnesota	315	780	297	306	513	519
<u>Mississippi</u>						
Alcorn A & M College	186	386	126	126	255	255
Mississippi State Univ.	271	671	170	170	---	---
University of Mississippi	280	680	180	220	---	495 ^{2/}
<u>Missouri</u>						
Lincoln University	133	233	182	182	---	---
University of Missouri	215	515	260	290	463	463
<u>Montana</u>						
Montana State College	330	668	195	195	456	456
Montana State University	310	648	210	210	484	484
<u>Nebraska</u>						
University of Nebraska	264	504	220	220	440	440
<u>Nevada</u>						
University of Nevada	261	861	200	200	540	540

Institution	Undergraduate tuition and fees		Room rate		Board rate (7-day unless footnoted)	
	Non-		Men	Women	Men	Women
	Resident	Resident				
<u>New Hampshire</u>						
University of New Hampshire	\$402	\$947	\$210	\$250	\$360	\$360
<u>New Jersey</u>						
Rutgers, The State Univ.	506	606	350	350	450	450
<u>New Mexico</u>						
New Mexico State University	250	500	220	220	460	460
University of New Mexico	300	570	274	274	456	456
<u>New York</u>						
Cornell University	1700 ^{3/} 500	900	380	521	400 ^{2/}	564
State Univ. of New York	425-775	425-925	260-405	260-521	340-560	340-564
<u>North Carolina</u>						
Agric. & Tech. College	320	570	150	150	270	270
Univ. of North Carolina	285	710	193	240	---	---
North Carolina State	319	744	200	---	---	---
<u>North Dakota</u>						
North Dakota State Univ.	300	570	225	225	---	---
University of North Dakota	300	570	202	202	410	410
<u>Ohio</u>						
Kent State University	396	726	234	234	420	420
Miami University	400	800	325	325	475	475
Ohio State University	375	870	318	318	501	501
Ohio University	450	850	288	288	468	468
<u>Oklahoma</u>						
Langston University	184	447	135	135	333	333
Oklahoma State University	224	576	270	270	330	310
University of Oklahoma	210	540	240	240	450	430
<u>Oregon</u>						
Oregon State University	375	945	240	240	486	486
University of Oregon	330	900	255	255	465	465
<u>Pennsylvania</u>						
Pennsylvania State Univ.	525	1050	294	294	501	501
<u>Puerto Rico</u>						
University of Puerto Rico	157	157	225	225	---	420
<u>Rhode Island</u>						
University of Rhode Island	325	825	350	350	400 ^{2/}	400 ^{2/}
<u>South Carolina</u>						
Clemson College	456	706	200	220	360	360
South Carolina State Coll.	290	520	105	105	296	296
University of South Carolina	370*	570*	185*	200*	350*	350*
<u>South Dakota</u>						
South Dakota State College	298	436	216	216	343	329
State Univ. of South Dakota	288	456	240	240	284 ^{2/}	284 ^{2/}
<u>Tennessee</u>						
Tenn. Agric. & Ind. State U.	165*	330*	153*	153*	315*	315*
University of Tennessee	225	525	260	240	---	---

	Undergraduate tuition and fees		Room rate		Board rate (7-day unless footnoted)	
	Non-Resident		Men	Women	Men	Women
	Resident	Resident				
<u>Texas</u>						
Texas A&M University	\$167	\$467	\$170	\$---	\$360	\$---
Prairie View A&M College	149	449	189	189	288	288
Texas Technological Coll.	152	452	308	308	376	376
University of Texas	144	444	250	250	---	432
<u>Utah</u>						
Utah State University	219	384	210	210	420	420
University of Utah	300	495	235	235	450	450
<u>Vermont</u>						
University of Vermont	491	1275	335	335	410 ^{1/}	440
<u>Virginia</u>						
Virginia Polytechnic Inst.	330	660	156	156	360	360
Virginia State College	340	510	124	124	279	279
University of Virginia	377	837	230	250	325 ^{2/}	325 ^{2/}
<u>Washington</u>						
Washington State Univ.	300	600	314	314	446	446
University of Washington	300	600	260	260	520	520
<u>West Virginia</u>						
West Virginia University	230	760	262	262	360	360
<u>Wisconsin</u>						
University of Wisconsin	300	1000	339	349	508	508
<u>Wyoming</u>						
University of Wyoming	296	596	166	166	486	486

^{1/}6-day board rate.
^{2/}5-day board rate.
^{3/} Endowed divisions.
 * Last year's figures.

Published and distributed by the Office of Institutional Research, Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges, 1785 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036

CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE U. OF T.
 Acknowledged
 REC'D
 FOR INFO AND RETURN
 TO
 TO
 PLEASE ADVISE ME
 PLEASE HANDLE

WOMEN'S COOPERATIVE HOUSING

Women's cooperative houses have received 234 new applications for fall, 1964. Of this number, 91 have been used to fill vacancies. (The eleven houses presently accommodate 222.) Since June 1, we have not encouraged girls to apply because we knew the houses had waiting lists. It would be safe to say that at least 300 girls, not counting those who were already residents, have indicated interest in cooperative living for 1964-65. (Residents of the co-ops pay from \$52.50 to \$55.00 per month.)

GIFTS AND GRANTS, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

1954-55	\$3,914,254
1955-56	3,425,365
1956-57	3,355,683
1957-58	4,316,211
1958-59	4,317,967
1959-60	4,226,134
1960-61	4,076,198
1961-62	5,121,091
1962-63	8,505,738
1963-64	8,000,000 (projected)
1964-65	8,000,000 (projected)

The University of Texas
Expenditures of Federal Funds
1954-1963

Listed below are expenditures of Federal funds for the ten year period 1954-1963. The expenditure total for 1964 is a projected figure.

<u>Fiscal Year</u> <u>Ending 8-31</u>	<u>Total</u>
1954	\$2,999,243
1955	3,625,261
1956	3,655,041
1957	3,496,068
1958	3,778,722
1959	4,702,085
1960	6,028,148
1961	6,980,203
1962	8,249,698
1963	<u>8,845,338</u>
	<u>\$52,359,807</u>
1964	\$10,000,000

CFAE: Research
3.11.64

AMOUNTS OF VOLUNTARY SUPPORT RECEIVED BY PUBLICLY CONTROLLED COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES

<u>Year</u>	<u>Number Reporting</u>	<u>Amount Received</u>	<u>% of Survey Total</u>	<u>Corporation Support</u>	<u>% of Total Corporation Support</u>
1954-55	176	\$ 46,295,193	15.9	\$ 8,963,499	22.7
1956-57	118	67,482,822	9.1*	10,519,472	13.7
1958-59	176	90,314,502	14.4	22,073,139	22.4
1960-61	174	131,525,891	16.4	35,197,494	26.9
1962-63	171	144,824,580	15.9	41,855,538	28.6
Total and Average		\$480,442,988	14.3	\$118,609,142	24.1
		out of			
		\$3,368,591,147		\$492,526,491	
		(5-survey grand total)		(5-survey grand total)	

* Year of The Ford Foundation's faculty salary endowment grants to the privately controlled 4-year colleges and universities.

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS TO TWENTY-SEVEN OF THE LARGER COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

1920-21 to 1962-63
(000 Omitted)

Institution	FORTY-THREE YEAR TOTALS AND AVERAGES 1920-21 to 1962-63		TEN-YEAR AVERAGES				THREE-YEAR TOTALS AND AVERAGES 1960-61 to 1962-63		RECORD FOR THE PAST FIVE YEARS				
	Totals	Averages	1920-21 to 1929-30	1930-31 to 1939-40	1940-41 to 1949-50	1950-51 to 1959-60	Totals	Averages	1958-59	1959-60	1960-61	1961-62	1962-63
Brown	\$ 67,330	\$ 1,566	\$ 706	\$ 491	\$ 869	\$ 3,088	\$ 15,782	\$ 5,261	\$ 3,402	\$ 8,180	\$ 4,347	\$ 6,316	\$ 5,119
California	172,004	4,000	1,759	1,645	2,410	6,938	44,475	14,825	9,505	13,269	15,687	14,544	14,244
Carnegie	66,657	1,550	45	184	2,230	3,085	11,225	3,742	7,819	8,154	4,386	3,758	3,081
Chicago	281,114	6,538	4,516	4,716	2,910	10,968	50,002	16,667	10,855	12,283	19,167	13,797	17,038
Cincinnati	56,493	1,314	80	363	1,210	2,444	15,526	5,175	2,031	3,144	6,232	5,418	3,876
Columbia	240,190	5,586	3,226	2,239	2,153	10,611	57,889	19,296	16,497	17,791	20,402	13,558	23,929
Cornell	214,601	4,991	1,905	1,260	3,516	10,051	47,288	15,763	11,472	14,658	15,301	15,323	16,664
Dartmouth	88,942	2,068	1,198	611	988	4,242	18,562	6,187	5,847	8,756	6,611	4,579	7,372
Hampton Institute	18,638	433	660	209	241	593	1,605	535	680	326	517	434	654
Harvard	558,679	12,993	8,303	6,314	8,371	21,123	117,571	39,190	38,186	37,519	40,340	41,228	36,003
Illinois	56,907	1,323	276	257	848	2,823	14,866	4,955	3,641	4,201	4,784	5,220	4,862
Iowa, State U of	21,515	500	391	246	463	666	3,857	1,286	863	601	1,139	1,111	1,607
Johns Hopkins	152,661	3,550	3,029	1,147	1,594	6,080	34,146	11,382	4,770	9,438	10,128	12,194	11,824
Lehigh	32,727	761	413	344	357	1,494	6,638	2,213	1,170	3,057	2,390	1,555	2,693
Mass. Inst. Tech.	182,307	4,240	1,324	995	2,162	8,706	50,442	16,814	9,727	17,347	14,405	18,508	17,529
Minnesota	95,103	2,212	970	472	1,869	4,564	16,361	5,454	6,070	6,134	6,533	3,908	5,920
New York	178,038	4,140	1,057	673	2,208	10,087	37,771	12,590	7,285	11,196	15,326	11,310	11,135
Northwestern	179,758	4,180	2,868	2,095	4,417	6,161	24,345	8,115	5,670	6,073	9,119	7,507	7,719
Oberlin	32,513	756	1,178	225	319	932	5,967	1,989	908	1,047	2,289	2,310	1,368
Ohio State	40,590	944	29	182	994	2,364	4,912	1,637	1,146	1,412	1,483	1,573	1,856
Pennsylvania	142,517	3,314	1,653	1,387	1,955	6,472	27,842	9,281	10,970	5,930	7,865	7,864	12,113
Princeton	183,959	4,278	1,645	1,087	3,184	7,401	50,790	16,930	15,052	15,545	15,602	22,241	12,947
Rutgers	49,221	1,145	549	244	466	2,125	15,378	5,126	2,301	2,800	2,012	9,405	3,961
Stanford	212,377	4,939	548	766	1,907	9,679	83,387	27,796	16,961	18,440	23,495	21,388	38,504
Texas	80,101	1,863	279	545	1,176	4,354	16,565	5,522	4,313	4,175	4,075	5,122	7,368
Western Reserve	95,305	2,216	1,180	697	1,411	4,196	20,470	6,823	7,016	6,071	11,113	4,786	4,571
Yale	460,661	10,713	9,072	7,714	4,579	15,573	91,287	30,429	13,685	16,112	42,207	29,993	19,087
TOTALS	\$3,960,908	\$ 92,113	\$ 48,859	\$ 37,108	\$ 54,807	\$ 166,820	\$ 884,949	\$294,983	\$217,842	\$253,659	\$306,955	\$284,950	\$293,044

PUBLICLY CONTROLLED UNIVERSITIES WITH ENDOWMENTS OVER \$5 MILLION*
Comparison, 1960-61 and 1962-63

<u>University</u>	<u>1960-1961</u>	<u>1962-1963</u>	<u>Change</u>
Alabama, University of	\$ 11,096,215	\$ 11,219,226	+ 1.1%
Buffalo, State University of N.Y. at	28,584,678	24,823,190	-13.2%
California, University of	121,824,490	142,187,109	+16.7%
Delaware, University of	24,315,688	31,125,977	+28.0%
Hawaii, University of	-	6,567,834	-
Idaho, University of	9,985,352	10,604,710	+ 6.2%
Illinois, University of	6,456,408	6,949,302	+ 7.6%
Indiana University Foundation	6,200,000	8,042,068	+29.7%
Kansas, University of	9,853,392	11,522,024	+16.9%
Maryland, University of	5,344,834	6,198,511	+16.0%
Michigan, University of	34,111,215	38,052,575	+11.6%
Minnesota, University of	64,141,796	67,476,302	+ 5.2%
New Mexico, University of	-	5,213,918	-
North Carolina, University of (Chapel Hill)	7,097,417	10,057,796	+41.7%
Ohio State University	16,183,370	17,710,164	+ 9.4%
Oklahoma State University	8,357,668	9,163,168	+11.0%
Oklahoma, University of	9,743,480	11,398,388	+17.0%
Purdue University	9,115,282	11,075,133	+21.5%
Rutgers, The State University (N.J.)	15,514,977	19,279,849	+24.3%
Texas, University of	395,980,683	435,390,218	+ 9.1%
Vermont, University of	8,864,290	8,101,100	- 8.6%
Virginia Medical College	6,785,290	-	-
Virginia, University of	23,641,826	35,993,278	+52.2%
Washington State University	30,318,566	32,172,962	+ 6.1%
Washington, University of	45,382,597	51,685,451	+13.9%
Wisconsin, University of	15,487,088	18,769,346	+ 9.0%
Wyoming, University of	8,633,114	10,144,770	+17.5%
Cincinnati, University of	21,693,519	26,318,130	+21.3%
Louisville, University of	5,813,798	6,794,862	+16.9%
	<u>\$943,741,743</u>	<u>\$1,062,255,609</u>	<u>+12.5%</u>
	(26)	(26)	

* With few exceptions, the figures are those supplied by the universities in the biennial surveys of voluntary support conducted by the Council for Financial Aid to Education. Several are taken from the World Almanac.

Texas' endowment is second only to that of Harvard.

California, after Texas, has the largest endowment of any university west of the Mississippi River.

SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA

BOARD OF REGENTS

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

MEETING NO. 627

SEPTEMBER 18-19, 1964

NAME

Office Copy

SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA*

SEPTEMBER 18-19, 1964

	<u>Page No.</u>
A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	
1. 1964-65 Budget for Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston (Item <u>3</u> on original agenda)	E
2. Report of Interim Actions (Item <u>4</u> on original agenda)	E-1
B. ACADEMIC AND DEVELOPMENTAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE	
Request for Degree Program, Medical Technology, Texas Western College	32, 32a
C. BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE	
1. Supporting Material for Items on Original Agenda	
a. Revision of Item 8: Main University - Appropriation, South Mall Office and Classroom Building	33
b. Main University - Allocation for Major Repair and Rehabilitation Projects for 1964-65 (Item <u>13</u> on original agenda)	33
2. Supplementary Agenda Items	
a. Main University - Authorization for Change in Source of Funds for New Geology Building (Item <u>16</u>)	36
b. Main University - Ratification of Issuance of Purchase Order for Material in Connection with Revision of Electrical Distribution System (Item <u>17</u>)	36
c. Main University - Ratification of Issuance of Purchase Order for Material in Connection with Expansion of Electrical Power Generating Facilities (Item <u>18</u>)	36
d. Medical Branch - Land Acquisition Program (Item <u>19</u>)	37
3. Report on Trip of Comptroller Sparenberg	38

* Supplementary Agenda items submitted on blue paper. (Emergency Items will be on canary yellow.)

4. Items Not Documented

- a. East Mall Development: Approval of Final Plans and Specifications (Item 14 on original agenda -- There is a possibility this will not be completed for consideration at this meeting.)
- b. Married Student Housing, 200 Apartment Units (Brackenridge Tract): Award of Contracts for (Item 15 on original agenda -- The bids were not opened until Thursday, September 10. Recommendations will be presented at the meeting.)

D. LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Hogg Foundation: W. C. Hogg Memorial Fund - Proposed Oil and Gas Lease to Al A. Brown on Wharton County Acreage (Not on original agenda) 43

E. MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Proposed Lease for Conference Area and Faculty Lounge, Medical Branch (Not on original agenda) 44

F. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

Proposed Lease of Space for Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston (Not on original agenda) 47

ITEM NO. 3

Executive COM.

SUBJECT: 1964-65 Budget for the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

It is recommended that the 1964-65 Budget for The University of Texas Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston be approved in the form as submitted and attached hereto (Attachment A). This Budget includes both the General Funds Budget, previously unanimously approved by the Executive Committee and so referred to in its Report of Interim Actions, and the Trust Funds Budget. (Since all other Budgets have been bound, the official copy of this Budget will be incorporated in full in the minutes.)

REPORT OF INTERIM ACTIONS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Since June 27, 1964

The recommendations as set out below have been unanimously approved by the Executive Committee since the last meeting of the Board of Regents on June 27, 1964:

- a. RECOMMENDED TRAVEL REQUESTS. --It is recommended that the following requests for permission to travel be approved:

1963-64

Main University

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Palmyra Vaz de Mello Monteiro, Research Associate IV, Institute of Latin American Studies (2T-30)	July 5-September 5, 1964	Mexico, Central America and the West Indies

Purpose: To acquire the proper maps of these countries from ministries and other government agencies.

Expenses: Estimated to be \$460 for Transportation and \$930 for Per Diem (62 Days) payable from Grant Funds.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Donald A. Larson, Assistant Professor of Botany (2T-31)	July 21-September 6, 1964	New York City, Edinburgh, Scotland; Champaign, Illinois

Purpose: To Edinburgh to participate in International Botanical Congress and give a paper; to New York City and Champaign to consult with investigators in connection with research being done at the University.

Expenses: Estimated to be \$775 for Transportation and \$255 for Per Diem (17 Days) payable from Grant Funds.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Terence J. Deeming, Assistant Professor of Astronomy (2T-32)	August 1-October 10, 1964	Stockholm, Sweden; Hamburg, Germany; Athens, Greece; London, England

Purpose: Attending International Astronomical Union conferences in Stockholm and Hamburg; conference on galactic structure in Athens; consultation with Royal Statistical Society in London.

Expenses: Estimated to be \$400 for Transportation and \$300 for Per Diem payable from NDEA Title IV Program.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Harlan J. Smith, Director, McDonald Observatory, Profes- sor of Astronomy (2T-33)	August 8-September 9, 1964	England, France, Switz- erland, Sweden, West and East Germany

Purpose: To visit major European observatories, especially at Herstmonceux, Haute Province and Jena to study their equipment and techniques; to check on European historical photographic plate collections of quasars; to attend International Astronomical Union Symposium in Stockholm.

Expenses: Estimated expense to the University is \$200 for Transportation and \$100 for Per Diem payable from General Funds.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Gerard Henri de Vaucouleurs, Associate Professor of Astronomy (2T-34)	August 14-September 21, 1964	Germany and Italy

Purpose: To attend International Astronomical Union meeting in Hamburg, Germany, and Cosmology Symposium in Padua, Italy.

Expenses: Estimated to be \$600 for Transportation and \$300 for Per Diem, payable from contract funds.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Carl-Heinz Michelis, Research Scientist Assistant I, Organized Research in Astronomy (2T-35)	August 8-September 8, 1964	Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff, Arizona

Purpose: Checking plates of astronomical photographs.

Expenses: Estimated to be \$181.28 for Transportation and \$453.00 for Per Diem (32 Days) payable from State Funds - Travel Account (McDonald Research).

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Engelbert L. Schucking, Pro- fessor of Physics and Mathematics (2T-36)	August 6-September 20, 1964	Hamburg, Western Ger- many and Padova, Italy

Purpose: To attend the XII General Assembly of the International Astronomical Union in Hamburg, and to give an address to the Padova Conference on Cosmology.

Expenses: Estimated to be \$534.20 for Transportation from Dallas to Hamburg payable from Grant AF-AFOSR-453-63; from Paris to Austin: Grant AF-AFOSR-454-64.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Richard Paul Schaedel, Con- sultant, Institute of Latin American Studies (2T-37)	August 14-September 15, 1964	Dijon and other areas in France; Belgium; Mad- rid and Barcelona, Spain

Purpose: For contacts and information in connection with the establishment of the "Newsletter" for Latin American Studies.

Expenses: Estimated to be \$705.15 for Transportation and \$495.00 for Per Diem (33 Days) payable from Grant funds.

Dental Branch

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Kathleen Streiber (5T-4)	July 15-August 31, 1964	Bermuda

Purpose: To spend full time as a Research Technician assisting the Investigator in a special research project to the Dental Branch in connection with U. S. P. H. S. Research Grant DE-01825-02 at Bermuda Biological Station.

Expenses: There will be no expense to the University.

Southwestern Medical School

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Pentti K. Siiteri, Assistant Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology and Biochemistry (7T-9)	July 23-August 29, 1964	New York and Europe

Purpose: To attend IV International Congress of Biochemistry, New York City (July 27-31) and the II International Congress of Endocrinology in London (August 17-22).

Expenses: Estimated to be \$300 for Transportation and \$16 for Per Diem (22 Days) payable from U. S. P. H. S. Grant HD-00107-01 (\$500) and Faculty Gifts 7788 (Balance).

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
James W. Hammond, Jr., Student Fellow, Cardiopulmonary Unit, Internal Medicine (7T-10)	July 31-August 31, 1964	Leadville, Colorado

Purpose: To help in the investigation of the effect of chronic exposure to altitude upon the pulmonary capillary bed.

Expenses: Estimated to be \$99.40 for Transportation and \$387.50 for Per Diem (31 Days) payable from U. S. P. H. S. Grant 5645-4 (HE-06296-04).

The following are requests for permission to travel for 1964-65:

1964-65
Main University

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Virgil Everett Barnes, Associate Director, Bureau of Economic Geology; Director, Tektite Research (2T-1)	October 10-December 12, 1964 January 1-February 15, 1965	Senegal, Sierra Leone, Ivory Coast, Ghana, South Africa, Kenya, Thailand, Maylasia, Hong Kong, Philippines, and possibly Togo, Dahomey, and other countries near line of travel.

Purpose: To investigate tektites and impact craters at places of occurrence throughout the world, view collections, and collaborate with tektite workers.

Expenses: Estimated to be \$2,000 for Transportation and \$3,800 for Per Diem (110 Days) payable from Grant funds.

Medical Branch

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Thomas P. Haynie, M. D. Assistant Professor of Medicine - Director, Nuclear Medicine (4T-1)	September 24-December 24, 1964	Casablanca, Morocco

Purpose: To assist the physicians in the medical schools and hospitals there in establishing a program of teaching, research and patient care in the medical use of radioisotopes.

Expenses: There will be no expense to the University.

- b. RECOMMENDED BUDGETARY AMENDMENTS (1963-64).
 --It is recommended that the following 1963-64 Budgets be amended by the changes of status, salary rates, appointments, and transfers listed below:

(1) Changes of Status and Salary Rates

Main University

<u>Name</u>	<u>Present Position and Salary Rate (12 Months)</u>	<u>Proposed Position and Salary Rate (12 Months)</u>	<u>Effective Date & Source of Funds</u>
Gary L. Crow (2B-17, Item 1) Page 81, S. R. *	Laboratory Research Assistant I, Defense Research Laboratory \$3,072	Research Engineer Associate I, Defense Research Laboratory \$5,784	June 1, 1964 Government Contract Funds - Payroll Clearing Account
Fred M. Haase, Jr. (2B-17, Item 2) Page 17, S. R.	Technical Staff Assistant I, Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory - \$2,580	Research Scientist Assistant I, Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory - \$4,200	June 1, 1964 Government Contract Funds - Payroll Clearing Account
Yeb Jo Seto (2B-17, Item 3)	Research Engineer (Faculty) in Plasma Dynamics Research Laboratory - \$6,666	Research Engineer Associate V in Plasma Dynamics Research Laboratory - \$10,920	June 1-21, 1964 Government Contract Funds - NASA Grant
David J. Mayhall (2B-17, Item 4)	Laboratory Research Assistant I in Plasma Dynamics Research Laboratory - \$3,072	Research Engineer Assistant I in Plasma Dynamics Research Laboratory - \$4,800	June 1, 1964 Government Contract Funds - Air Force Grant
Franklin E. Niles (2B-17, Item 5)	Research Scientist Assistant III in Physics of Metastable Systems \$5,520	Research Scientist Associate III in Physics of Metastable Systems \$7,800	June 1, 1964 Government Contract Funds - Air Force Grant
Douglass F. Hoese (2B-17, Item 6) Page 259	Laboratory Research Assistant I in Institute of Marine Science \$3,072	Research Scientist Assistant I in Institute of Marine Science \$4,200	June 3-August 5, 1964 Government Contract - Metabolism of Marine Bays of Texas
Bill D. Jobe (2B-17, Item 9)	Training Specialist I (Extension Division) \$6,468	Assistant to the Dean (Pharmacy - 1/2 T.) and Director of Pharmacy Extension (1/2 T.) - \$8,520	July 13, 1964 Departmental Salaries
Chester C. Lee (2B-19, Item 2) Page 374	Laboratory Research Assistant I, Genetics Foundation - \$2,580	Laboratory Research Assistant II, Genetics Foundation - \$3,660	June 1, 1964 Government Contract Funds

* Sponsored Research

Texas Western College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Present Position and Salary Rate (12 Months)</u>	<u>Proposed Position and Salary Rate (12 Months)</u>	<u>Effective Date & Source of Funds</u>
Gyda A. Hallum (3B-7) - Page 76	Assistant Professor (Education) - \$9,066	Training Coordinator, Contract Research and Services-\$11,300	July 13, 1964 Department of Contract Labor

Medical Branch

Duane L. Larson (4B-9, Item 1) Page 80	Chief Resident in Plas- tic and Maxillofacial Surgery and part-time Instructor in Surgery \$9,000	Instructor (full-time) in Surgery - \$12,000	July 1, 1964 Unallocated Sal- aries and Government Contract Funds (U. S. Army)
Alberto C. Serrano (4B-9, Item 2) Page 48	Instructor in Neurology and Psychiatry \$11,804	Instructor in Neurology and Psychiatry \$15,000	July 1, 1964 Unallocated Salaries
Walter B. Reid (4B-10, Item 1) Page 48	Psychologist in Neur- ology and Psychiatry and Clinical Instructor in Pediatrics (without salary) - \$6,000	Instructor in Neurology and Psychiatry and Clinical Instructor in Pediatrics (without salary) - \$9,000	July 1, 1964 Departmental Salaries (\$1,500) and Current Restricted Funds (\$1,500)
Vera L. Campbell (4B-10, Item 2) Page 123	Instructor, School of Nursing - \$5,500	Assistant Director, Nursing Service, Surgical Operating Suite - \$7,440	July 6, 1964 Departmental Salaries

M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute

Robert E. Hittle (6B-7) Page 28	Fellow in Radiotherapy Office of Education \$6,000	Fellow in Radiotherapy Office of Education \$8,000	July 1, 1964 Government Contract Funds - NCI Grant
Kenneth M. Griffith (6B-8, Item 1) Page 61	Statistical Assistant in Contract Research \$13,000	Physician- Statistician, Contract Research - \$15,000	July 1, 1964 NCI Grant - Cancer Chemo- therapy
Charles M. McBride (6B-8, Item 2) Page 24	Fellow in Experimental Surgery - \$7,000	Assistant Surgeon in Experimental Surgery \$11,000	July 1, 1964 Government Con- tract - NIH Grant

Southwestern Medical School

<u>Name</u>	<u>Present Position and Salary Rate (12 Months)</u>	<u>Proposed Position and Salary Rate (12 Months)</u>	<u>Effective Date & Source of Funds</u>
Wallace W. Blocker (7B-13, Item 1) Page 46	Fellow in Psychiatry \$3,000	Fellow in Psychiatry \$5,000	July 1, 1964 Government Contract Funds - U. S. P. H. S. Grant
E. Gerald Dabbs (7B-13, Item 2) Page 46	Fellow in Psychiatry \$2,400	Fellow in Psychiatry \$4,200	July 1, 1964 Government Contract Funds - U. S. P. H. S. Grant
John F. Whitaker (7B-13, Item 3) Page 46	Fellow in Psychiatry \$2,400	Fellow in Psychiatry \$4,200	July 1, 1964 Government Contract Funds - U. S. P. H. S. Grant
Riyad A. Taha (7B-13, Item 4) Page 23	Fellow in Internal Medicine - \$6,500	Fellow in Internal Medicine - \$7,500	July 1, 1964 Government Contract Funds - U. S. P. H. S. Grant
Alice L. Smith (7B-13, Item 5) Page 33	Associate Professor of Pathology-\$13,600	Associate Professor of Pathology-\$15,100	July 1, 1964 Parkland Mem- orial Hospital Services

(2) Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Main University Recommended Position and Salary Rate</u>	<u>Effective Date & Source of Funds</u>
Willie Zapalac (2B-18)	Assistant Football Coach, Intercollegiate Athletics \$11,000 for Twelve Months	July 1, 1964 Position of Arthur Davis - resigned as of June 30, 1964

(3) Transfers of Funds

<u>Transfer From</u>	<u>Central Administration Transfer To</u>	<u>Amount of Transfer</u>
Clerk-of-the-Works, Office of the Comptroller (1B-3)	Departmental Travel Account, Office of the Comptroller	\$ 1,000
Unappropriated Balance, W. C. I. Funds, System Personnel Office (1B-4)	Physical Examinations, System Personnel Office	2,000

Main University

<u>Transfer From</u>	<u>Transfer To</u>	<u>Amount of Transfer</u>
Division of Housing and Food Service Reserve (2B-17, Item 7)	Snack Bar - Equipment (Auxiliary Enterprises - Law School Snack Bar)	\$ 4,000
Unappropriated Balances - \$5,682; Unappropriated Income - \$21,245 (2B-17, Item 8)	Texas Union Operating Budget (Auxiliary Enterprises, Page 28)	26,927
Extension Centers - Maintenance and Operation (2B-17, Item 10)	Extension Centers - Travel (Extension Teaching and Field Service Bureau (Extension Division))	3,000
Unappropriated Balance (Auxiliary Enterprises Funds) (2B-17, Item 11)	Gymnasium Store - Maintenance and Operation (Auxiliary Enterprises)	2,000 (1963-64) 2,000 (1964-65)
Departmental Maintenance and Operation, Office of the Auditor (2B-19, Item 1) Page 8	Departmental Travel Office of the Auditor	400

Texas Western College

Unallocated Maintenance and Operation Office of the President Page 2 (3B-6)	Travel Account, Office of the President	750
---	---	-----

Southwestern Medical School

Unappropriated Balance, Telephone Service (7B-14, Item 1) Page 12	Telephone Service - Maintenance and Equipment	13,500
Unallocated Maintenance and Equipment - General Institutional Expense (7B-14, Item 2) Page 10	Conferences, Lectures, and Attendance at Scientific Meetings (Travel)	2,000
Unappropriated Balance, Anatomy (7B-15)	Maintenance and Equipment, Purchase of Electron Microscope, Anatomy	50,000

- c. RECOMMENDED BUDGETARY AMENDMENTS (1964-65).
 --It is recommended that the 1964-65 Budgets be amended as set out on the following Pages E-9 -- E-20.

Budget for Texas Petroleum Research Committee (1964-65).
 --Amend the 1964-65 Operating Budget for Main University
 by adding the following: (2B-1)

BUDGET OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS DIVISION
 TEXAS PETROLEUM RESEARCH COMMITTEE
 Fiscal Year 1964-65
 (12 Months)

ESTIMATED INCOME:	<u>1963-64</u>	<u>1964-65</u>
One-half of State Appropriation to Oil and Gas Division of Railroad Commission of Texas out of Special Fund known as Oil and Gas Enforcement Fund in State Treasury	\$60,000.00.	\$60,000.00.
TOTAL ESTIMATED INCOME:	<u>\$60,000.00</u>	<u>\$60,000.00</u>

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES:

<u>Item</u> <u>No.</u>	<u>Supplemental Data</u> <u>1963-64</u> <u>1964-65</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>1963-64</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>1964-65</u>
	Director (1/2 T.) (A) (A)
1	Assistant Director I. H. Silberberg	12,000	12,000
2	Administrative Secretary Dorothy Fuller	4,200	4,200
3	Research Engineer Associate II David L. Kelly (1/2 T. 9/1 - 5/31; Full Time 6/1 - 8/31) 6,468 6,780 Base Salary Rate (12 Mos.)	4,042	4,237
4	Donald R. Stephen (1/2 T. 9/1-5/31; Full Time 6/1 - 8/31) 5,268 6,780 Base Salary Rate (12 Mos.)	3,292	4,238
5	William R. Smyth (1/2 T. 9/1- 5/31; Full Time 6/1-8/31) 7,104 7,440 Base Salary Rate (12 Mos.)	4,440	4,650
6	Herald W. Winkler (1/2 T. 9/1- 5/31; Full Time 6/1-8/31) ----- 7,440 Base Salary Rate (12 Mos.)	-----	4,650
7	Research Engineer Associate I Charles R. Knowles (1/2 T. 9/1-5/31; Full Time 6/1-8/31) ----- 5,784 Base Salary Rate (12 Mos.)	-----	3,615
8	Stanley S. Thurber (1/2 T. 9/1- 5/31; Full Time 6/1-8/31) ----- 5,784 Base Salary Rate (12 Mos.)	-----	3,615

(A) Paid from TPRC - A. and M. Division

Item No.	Supplemental Data		Budget 1963-64	Budget 1964-65
	1963-64	1964-65		
9				
	5,268	6,168		
10				
	5,520	6,468		
11				
	6,468	6,468		
12				
13				
			15,573	6,855
			<u>\$60,000</u>	<u>\$60,000</u>

Transfer, 1964-65 Intercollegiate Athletics Budget, Main University (2B-2)

<u>Transfer From</u>	<u>Transfer To</u>	<u>Amount of Transfer</u>
Unappropriated Balance, Intercollegiate Athletics Auxiliary Enterprises Budget (1964-65) (Page 28)	Intercollegiate Athletics, Salaries Account	\$5,028

1964-65 Budget (General Funds) for Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston (8B-1). --It is recommended that the General Funds portion of the 1964-65 Budget for the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston be approved. This Budget is combined with the Trust Funds Budget considered by the Executive Committee at its meeting on Friday, September 18. (See ITEM NO. 3 .)

Changes of Status, Salary Increases, and Transfers of Funds for 1964-65. --On the following Pages E-11 - E-20 are amendments to the 1964-65 Operating Budgets for Main University, Texas Western College, Medical Branch, Dental Branch, M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, and Southwestern Medical School.

MAIN UNIVERSITY
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
1.	William A. Stallard Botany (p. 55) Cell Research Institute Academic Rate: 1963-64 1964-65	Assistant Professor (1/2T) --- \$ 8,000 8,300	Assistant Professor (1/3T) Research Assignment (2/3T) \$ 9,200	9-1-64
2.	Gilbert H. Ayres Chemistry (p. 58) Academic Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source: Unallocated Salaries	Professor \$14,000 14,500	Professor \$15,000	9-1-64
3.	Ralph Cain Mathematics (p. 90) Curriculum and Instruction (p. 136) Summer Institute for High School Teachers (Govt. Contract) Academic Rate	--- --- Lecturer \$ 3,200	Assistant Professor (1/3T) Assistant Professor (2/3T) --- \$ 8,000	9-1-64
4.	Cleon R. Yates Physics (p. 100) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65	Glassblower II \$ 7,104 7,440	Glassblower II \$ 8,520	9-1-64
5.	John M. Theois Psychology (p. 102) Academic Rate: 1963-64 1964-65	Assistant Professor \$ 8,700 9,500	Associate Professor \$10,500	9-1-64
6.	Charles S. Watson Psychology (p. 102) Defense Research Laboratory Academic Rate: 1963-64 1964-65	Assistant Professor --- \$ 8,300 8,600	Assistant Professor (2/3T) Research Scientist Fac. (1/3T) \$ 9,600	9-1-64
7.	Josette M. Bigelow Romance Languages (p. 106) Academic Rate: 1963-64 1964-65	Instructor \$ 6,500 7,300	Instructor \$ 7,800	9-1-64

MAIN UNIVERSITY
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
8.	Marguerite P. van Doorslaer Romance Languages (p. 106) Texas Memorial Museum (p. 349)	---	Instructor	
	Academic Rate	Technical Staff Assistant II \$ 3,015	\$ 6,800	9-1-64
9.	Jesse J. Stephens Meteorology (p. 155) Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory	---	Instructor (1/2T)	
	Academic Rate	Research Scientist Assoc. IV \$ 6,660	Meteorologist - Faculty (1/2T) \$ 8,500	9-1-64
10.	Ray P. Reed Engineering Mechanics	Research Engineer Asst. III	Research Engineer Asso. II	
	Salary Rate (Also in 1963-64 Budget promote and increase to \$7,440 effective 8/1/64.) Source: Government Contract	\$ 6,168	\$ 7,440	9-1-64
11.	Vincent A. Mariani Art (p. 178)	Instructor	Assistant Professor	
	Academic Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source: Unallocated Salaries	\$ 5,800 6,100	\$ 7,500	9-1-64
12.	Bill D. Francis Art (p. 178)	Assistant Professor	Associate Professor	
	Academic Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source: Unallocated Salaries	\$ 7,400 8,500	\$ 8,800	9-1-64
13.	George W. Stumberg Law (p. 193)	Professor - M. S. (1/2T)	Professor - Emeritus (1/3T)	
	Academic Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Stipend: General Budget Townes Foundation	\$12,600 <u>13,100</u> 6,550 1,450	\$15,000 <u>5,000</u> ---	9-1-64
14.	School of Law (p. 193) John Charles Townes Foundation Transfer of Funds	From: Unallotted Account (Fnd.)	To: Faculty Travel Expense Account	
	Amount of Transfer	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	---

MAIN UNIVERSITY
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
15.	William W. Newcomb, Jr. Texas Memorial Museum (p. 348) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65	Director \$11,500 12,000	Director \$14,000	9-1-64
16.	James A. Downing Computation Center (p. 264) Salary Rate Source: Government Contract	Research Scientist Asst. II \$ 5,028	Computer Programmer I (3/4T) \$ 6,168	9-1-64 - 5-31-64
17.	Erna H. Pearson Computation Center (p. 264) Salary Rate Source: Government Contract	Research Scientist Asst. II \$ 4,800	Computer Programmer II (3/4T) \$ 6,468	9-1-64 - 5-31-64
18.	Steven E. Gavenda Defense Research Laboratory (p. S9) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 (Also in 1963-64 Budget promote and increase to \$5,268 effective 8/24/64.) Source: Government Contract	Technical Staff Assistant I \$ 3,072 3,204	Technical Staff Assistant III \$ 5,268	9-1-64
19.	David A. Smith Defense Research Laboratory (p. S1) Salary Rate (Also in 1963-64 Budget promote and increase to \$6,780 effective 8/10/64.) Source: Government Contract	Research Scientist Asst. I \$ 4,200	Research Scientist Assoc. II \$ 6,780	9-1-64
20.	Ronald A. Vivian Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory (p. S16) Salary Rate Source: Government Contract	Research Engineer Asst. I \$4,200	Research Engineer Asst. III \$ 5,268	9-1-64

MAIN UNIVERSITY
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
21.	Masaomi Kondo Microbiology (p. 93) Salary Rate Source: Government Contract	Research Scientist Asst. II \$ 5,028	Research Scientist Assoc. I \$ 6,168	9-1-64
22.	Peter F. Abboud Middle East Language and Area Center (p. 401) Academic Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source: Government Contract	Special Instructor \$ 5,000 6,200	Assistant Professor \$ 7,500	9-1-64
23.	Richard E. Ross Anthropology (p. 50) Salary Rate Source: Government Contract	Research Scientist Asst. III \$ 5,268	Research Scientist Assoc. II \$ 6,780	9-1-64
24.	Dee Ann S. Story Anthropology (p. 50) Salary Rate Source: Government Contract	Research Scientist Assoc. II \$ 7,104	Research Scientist Assoc. IV \$ 8,520	9-1-64
25.	David L. Sikes Research in Nuclear Physics (p. 247) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source: Unallocated Salaries and Departmental Salaries	Instrument Maker Foreman \$ 5,520 5,784	Instrument Maker Foreman \$ 7,440	9-1-64
26.	James T. Smith Student Health Center (A.E.p. 3) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65	Physician General Medicine \$12,000 12,600	Assistant Director & Physician \$13,600	9-1-64

MAIN UNIVERSITY
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
27.	Student Health Center (A. E. p. 2) Transfer of Funds	From: Student Services Fee	To: Inpatient Division - Salaries	---
	Amount of Transfer	\$ 3,150	\$ 3,150	
28.	Cotton Economic Research Source: Inter-agency Contract Funds 1964-65 Proposed Budget			
		<u>1963-64 Rate</u>	<u>1964-65 Rate</u>	
	Social Science Research Associate IV (Director) William F. Harris	\$ 8,160	\$ 8,160	
	Social Science Research Associate III Joe L. Ray	5,784	6,168	
	Senior Secretary Mrs. Sarah E. Clagett	3,348	3,828	
	Social Science Research Assistant I Ralph D. Love	3,072	3,072	
	Clerk Typist Mrs. Wyoma C. Goodwin	2,820	2,940	
	Sub-total Salaries	<u>\$23,184</u>	<u>\$24,168</u>	
	Maintenance, Equipment, etc.	<u>10,316</u>	<u>10,832</u>	
	Total Budget:	<u><u>\$33,500</u></u>	<u><u>\$35,000</u></u>	
29.	Paul D. Reinhardt Drama (p. 184)	Assistant Professor	Assistant Professor	
	Academic Rate: 1963-64	\$ 7,900		
	1964-65	8,700	\$ 9,200	9-1-64
	Source: Unallocated Salaries			

TEXAS WESTERN COLLEGE
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Present Status</u>	<u>Proposed Status</u>	<u>Effective Dates</u>
1.	Carl Hertzog Texas Western College Press (A.E. p. 17) Printing Division (A.E. p. 31) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65	Director (1/2T) Consultant (1/2T) \$ 7,200 10,000	Director (1/2T) Consultant (1/2T) \$15,000	9-1-64
	Source: Press - Cotton Trust Fund Printing Division - Balances			

MEDICAL BRANCH
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds: Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Present Status</u>	<u>Proposed Status</u>	<u>Effective Dates</u>
1.	Russell E. Dill Anatomy (p. 30) Salary Rate	Instructor \$ 7,500	Instructor \$ 9,000	9-1-64
2.	Duane L. Larson Surgery (p. 79) Salary Rate Source: Shrine Institute for Burns	Instructor \$12,000	Assistant Professor \$18,000	9-1-64

DENTAL BRANCH
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds: Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Present Status</u>	<u>Proposed Status</u>	<u>Effective Dates</u>
1.	Joseph A. Jachimzyk Pathology (General Pathology) Salary Rate	Clinical Pro- fessor (1/6T) \$15,000	Clinical Pro- fessor (1/4T) \$16,000	9-1-64

M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL AND TUMOR INSTITUTE
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds: Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
1.	Alfred H. Pulido Business Office (p. 4) Salary Rate Source: Reserve for Salaries	Machine Account- ant \$ 5,028	Computer Pro- grammer I \$ 6,468	9-1-64
2.	James E. Nunnally Research - Physics (p. 20) Salary Rate Source: Reserve for Salaries	Research Assist- ant \$ 7,104	Assistant in Physics \$ 9,000	9-1-64
3.	Peter M. Corry Research - Physics (p. 21) Salary Rate Source: Reserve for Salaries	Senior Dosi- metrist \$ 7,104	Assistant in Physics \$ 9,000	9-1-64
4.	Hrafn Tulinius Education - Office of Education (p. 27) Salary Rate:	Senior Fellow in Pathology \$ 6,300	Senior Fellow in Pathology \$ 8,100	9-1-64 - 6-30-65
5.	Warren L. Rutherford Patient Care - Admin- istration Office (p.33) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source: Reserve for Salaries	Assistant Administrator \$ 9,500 10,500	Assistant Administrator \$11,000	9-1-64
6.	Alice N. Milner National Cancer Institute (Biochemistry) (p. 61) Salary Rate Source: Government Contract	Research Associate \$ 8,500	Research Associate \$ 9,500	9-1-64
7.	Lynn C. Hayward National Cancer Institute (Biomathematics) (p. 62) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source: Government Contract	Laboratory Manager \$12,000 12,750	Assistant Biomathematician \$14,000	9-1-64

SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds: Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
1.	Ivan E. Cushing Internal Medicine (p. 23) Salary Rate Source: USPHS Grant	Instructor \$10,000	Instructor \$12,000	9-1-64
2.	Chester Fink Pediatrics (p. 38) Salary Rate Source: Wm. Buchanan Foundation	Associate Professor \$14,500	Associate Professor \$15,500	9-1-64
3.	Robert I. Kramer Pediatrics (p. 38) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source: Cystic Fibrosis Grant	Instructor \$ 7,500 8,000	Instructor \$ 9,500	9-1-64
4.	Donald A. Pool Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation (p. 43) Salary Rate Source: VRA Grant	Assistant Professor \$ 9,600	Assistant Professor \$10,800	9-1-64
5.	Alvin J. Greenberg Radiology (p. 52) Salary Rate Source: Unallocated Salaries	Assistant Professor \$16,000	Assistant Professor \$17,000	9-1-64
6.	Charles F. Gregory Surgery (p. 54) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source: National Fund for Medical Education	Professor \$18,700 20,000	Professor \$25,000	9-1-64

- d. RECOMMENDED AMENDMENTS TO THE 1964-65 CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL PAY PLAN FOR MAIN UNIVERSITY AND THE MEDICAL BRANCH. --It is recommended that the 1964-65 Classified Personnel Pay Plans for Main University and the Medical Branch be amended as follows:

- (1) Amend the 1964-65 Classified Personnel Pay Plan for the Medical Branch by adding the following positions, effective September 1, 1964: (11-CL-63)

<u>Job Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Monthly Range</u>	<u>Annual Range</u>	<u>Step No.</u>
2326	Medical Illustrator IV	\$620-770	\$7440-9250	43
0610	Associate Managing Editor	\$419-539	\$5028-6468	35

- (2) Amend the 1964-65 Classified Personnel Pay Plan for Main University, effective September 1, 1964, by adding: (12-CL-63)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Monthly Range</u>	<u>Annual Range</u>	<u>Step No.</u>
3501	Associate Business Manager of Athletics	\$620-800	\$7440-9600	34
5342	Boat Captain	\$439-565	\$5268-6780	27

and by changing the following classification to read:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Monthly Range</u>	<u>Annual Range</u>	<u>Step No.</u>
3503	Assistant Business Manager of Athletics	\$539-680	\$6468-8160	32

- e. RECOMMENDED MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS. --The following are miscellaneous requests to the Executive Committee:

- (1) Medical Branch - Acquisition of Real Properties (6-M-63, Item 1, & 10-M-63). --In accordance with authorization to the Executive Committee to approve ad interim sales contracts between the June and September meetings of the Board of Regents, it is recommended that the following acquisition of real properties be approved as submitted by Mr. Jack W. McKenzie, our negotiator for properties in Galveston, to Mr. E. D. Walker. The appraised price for each is by Mr. T. A. Waterman, the University's appraiser, and includes the appraisal price plus necessary closing costs in each case; it is further recommended that

Business Manager E. D. Walker be authorized to sign the contracts of sale. (For source of funds, see recommendation 6-M-63, Item 2.)

<u>Block</u>	<u>Lot</u>	<u>Seller</u>	<u>Purchase Price</u>
549	9	Mrs. Margaret Ricke, a Widow	\$ 8,596.00
550	6	Mrs. Marie A. McGuffin, a Widow	10,103.00
<u>(10-M-63)</u>			
548	14, N 34'	Peggy Alexander, Frances Sampson and J. H. William- son, Jr.	\$ 7,239.00
550	5, W 21'6" of	Mrs. Zelma G. Williamson	8,444.00
610	4	Leonce J. Keller, et ux	17,124.00
610	9, S 60' of East 10' and all West 32'10" of	Peggy Alexander, Frances Sampson and J. H. William- son, Jr.	12,109.00

(2) Medical Branch - Broadening Purpose of Appropriations for Land Acquisition (6-M-63, Item 2).

--It is recommended that the appropriation of \$300,000 from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds for appraisal fees, negotiation fees, consulting architects' fees, and land acquisition required for animal quarters and basic sciences buildings be amended by deleting "required for animal quarters and basic sciences buildings" so as to read as follows: "for appraisal fees, negotiation fees, consulting architects' fees, and land acquisition."

If approval is given to the foregoing amendment, it is further recommended that Block 549, Lot 9, and Block 550, Lot 6, be purchased with Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds rather than from funds received from The Sealy and Smith Foundation since these two properties are not specifically for hospital purposes. (Item 1 above)

(3) Texas Western College - New Automobile for the Use of the President (7-M-63). --It is recommended that there be appropriated \$2,500 from the Frank B. Cotton Trust Unappropriated Balance for the purpose of a new automobile for the use of the President of Texas Western College. (The automobile in the Buick Special class is estimated to cost \$3,100 fully equipped, and the Falcon now in use can be sold or traded in for approximately \$600.)

(4) Main University - Transfer of Funds (8-M-63). --It is recommended that all unencumbered balances in the Undergraduate Library and Academic Center Construction accounts be transferred to the Undergraduate Library and Academic Center Allotment Account. It is further recommended that Chancellor Ransom be authorized to purchase exhibit cases, plaques and other miscellaneous equipment and furnishings for the original equipping of the building. The source of funds is to be the Allotment Account and the amount is not to exceed \$39,036.98.

(5) Dental Branch - Award of Contract by Executive Committee for Remodeling in Old Dental Branch Building. --In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held June 27, 1964, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on August 6, 1964, for Remodeling in Old Dental Branch Building, as shown on Page E-29. (9-M-63)

An examination of the bids received indicates that a contract can be awarded on the Base Bid plus additive alternates Nos. 2, 3, and 4, within the funds available. On this basis, a tabulation of the two lowest bidders is as follows:

Cook Construction Co.,
Houston, Texas

Base Bid	\$41,000.00
Additive Alternate No. 2	1,594.00
Additive Alternate No. 3	265.00
Additive Alternate No. 4	<u>200.00</u>
Total	<u>\$43,059.00</u>

Meyerson Construction Co.,
Houston, Texas

Base Bid	\$40,226.00
Additive Alternate No. 2	2,394.00
Additive Alternate No. 3	381.00
Additive Alternate No. 4	<u>387.00</u>
Total	<u>\$43,388.00</u>

Cook Construction Company qualified its bid by reducing the Liquidated Damages for completion of the project within the time allowed from the specified Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per day to Twenty-five Dollars (\$25.00) per day.

After due consideration of the bids by all concerned, it is recommended by Architect H. R. Winslett, Dr. Olson,

the Comptroller's Office, Vice-Chancellor Dolley, and Chancellor Ransom

That a contract be awarded to the lowest bidder meeting the specifications, Meyerson Construction Company, Houston, Texas, as tabulated on Page E-23.

Since this project is being financed entirely from a USPHS Research Grant in the amount of \$48,600.00, and the funds remaining after contract awards can be used for no other purpose, it is further recommended

That the balance in this account, \$2,388.15, be placed in the Contingency Allowance of the contract, increasing this Contingency Allowance from \$3,000.00 to \$5,388.15, with the Comptroller having the usual authority to sign change orders to this contract not to exceed this amount.

- (6) Medical Branch - Acquisition of Real Properties (10-M-63). -- See Item 6-M-63 on Page E-21.
- (7) Main University - Expenditures for Library Collections Up to a Maximum of \$2,750,000 (11-M-63). -- It is recommended

That the following special library collections be purchased. The State Board of Control has delegated authority to The University of Texas to act as negotiating agent for and purchaser of these collections:

1. The Collins Collection of William Faulkner, \$56,000.00
2. The Meta Rebner Collection of William Faulkner, \$16,000.00
3. The Dean Faulkner Mallard Collection of William Faulkner, \$62,000.00
4. The Klaus W. Joanas collection dealing with the author, W. Somerset Maugham and his contemporaries, \$16,500.00
5. The Hilary Masters collection of Edgar Lee Masters, \$50,000.00

6. The Gernsheim Collection, Research: Photography, English and American Literature, \$1,200,000.00
7. The Franklin Gilliam collection of drama and theatre and art, \$165,000.00
8. The Franklin Gilliam collection, Texana, Americana, including books, photos and manuscripts, \$375,000.00
9. Bodley House Collection - contemporary English, letters, manuscripts, books, plays, photos and drawings, \$225,000.00
10. Texana Collection - Irion and Raquet; letters, documents, Republic of Texas material, \$25,000.00
11. Complete archive and library of modern poetry of the Princess de Rachewiltz, \$250,000.00
12. Famous novel "Cakes and Ale" by Somerset Maugham, \$25,000.00
13. Lillian Hellman collection, \$8,000.00
14. The Glenn Hughes Archive gathered by Franklin Gilliam, \$4,000.00
15. The J. B. Priestly Research Collection, \$14,000.00
16. A massive archive of Tennessee Williams' work, \$25,000.00
17. Sinclair Lewis Collection, \$8,000.00
18. Dr. Walter Prescott Webb papers, \$15,000.00
19. Additional Maverick Papers, \$10,000.00
20. An additional lot of the massive archive of Morris Ernst, \$60,000.00
21. The works of George Santayana, \$20,000.00
22. Contemporary works of John Symonds, \$5,000.00
23. George Sessions Perry collection, \$8,000.00
24. Unique collection of Western American and Texas Art, \$22,000.00
25. Contemporary literature by the Sitwell family, \$70,000.00
26. The 4th Strassburg printing of the Ptolemy Atlas, \$1,600.00
27. Collection of Hemingway letters and papers, \$10,000.00
28. Manuscript material concerning H. G. Wells, et al, \$3,900.00

The purchase of these collections is payable from the appropriation for this purpose approved by the Committee of the Whole at the meeting on June 27, 1964.

(Copies of the requests and supporting material and copies of the delegations of authority are in the Secretary's Files, Volume XII, Page _____.)

- (8) Main University and Texas Western College - Small Class Reports for Summer Session, 1964 (12-M-63).
 --The Small Class Reports of the 1964 Summer Session for the Main University and Texas Western College were approved in the form as submitted for submission to and filing with the Texas Commission on Higher Education. This is in compliance with Senate Bill No. 86, 58th Legislature, Regular Session, 1963, Article IV, Special Provisions, Section 25. A copy of each report is in the Secretary's Files, Volume XII, Page _____.
- (9) M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute - Award of Contract by Executive Committee for Major Additions and Some Alterations and Remodeling to M. D. Anderson Hospital Building and Remodeling of Physical Plant Area and Some Animal Areas in M. D. Anderson Hospital Building. (13-M-63). --In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held June 27, 1964, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on August 26, 1964, for Additions and Alterations to the M. D. Anderson Hospital Building, as shown on Page E-30, 31.

After careful consideration of the bids received, it is recommended by the Consulting Architects, Jessen, Jessen, Millhouse, and Greeven, the Associate Architects, MacKie and Kamrath, Dr. R. Lee Clark, Comptroller Sparenberg, and Chancellor Ransom,

That a contract award be made to the low bidder, Manhattan Construction Company of Texas, Houston, Texas, as follows:

Base Bid	\$6,828,000.00
Add Alternate No. 8 - Convert Existing Pneumatic Tube System	64,000.00
Add Alternate No. 9 - Add Vinyl Asbestos Floor and Base to Finish No. 57	15,000.00
Add Alternate No. 10 - Demineralization Equipment in Lieu of Water Stills	26,000.00
Add Alternate No. 13 - Alternate Marble Installation	24,000.00
Add Alternate No. 14 - Remodeling Physical Plant and Animal Areas	<u>109,000.00</u>
Total Recommended Contract Award	<u><u>\$7,066,000.00</u></u>

Since Hill-Burton funds are being used on this project, and the regulations regarding these funds do not allow the placing of a Contingency Allowance within the contract, it is further recommended that an additional amount of \$145,000.00 (which is slightly over 2%) be approved for use as a Contingency Allowance, with the

Comptroller having the authority, as usual, to sign change orders to this contract not to exceed this amount, and to pay the regular Architects' Fees thereon.

The total of this recommended contract award and Contingency Allowance, plus Architects' Fees thereon, preliminary and miscellaneous expenses, and estimated cost of movable furniture and equipment, is within the amount of \$7,859,972.00 available for this project (\$7,759,972.00 total for the main big project and \$100,000.00 for remodeling of physical plant and animal areas).

In order to satisfy certain Hill-Burton funds regulations, it is further recommended

That the following resolution be adopted:

"The representative of the Hospital Services Division, Texas, State Department of Health, has informed us that a contract for the construction of Additions and Alterations to the M. D. Anderson Hospital Building, Houston, Texas, cannot be signed until Part 4, Project Construction Application, is signed by the Surgeon General.

"It is the intent of this Board to award the contract to the low bidder on this project in the amount of \$7,066,000.00 on the basis of the Base Bid plus Alternates Nos. 8, 9, 10, 13, and 14, as soon as Part 4, Project Construction Application, based on the figures reflected in the low bid on Page E-30, 31 and other necessary hospital costs, is approved by the Surgeon General. "

- (10) Medical Branch - Award of Contract by Executive Committee for Furniture and Furnishings for Galveston State Psychopathic Hospital Building. (14-M-63). --In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held June 27, 1964, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on August 6, 1964, for Furniture and Furnishings for the Galveston State Psychopathic Hospital Building at the Medical Branch, as shown on the following Page E-28. Although specifications were furnished to eighteen prospective bidders, only two bids were received. The low bid received was not in substantial compliance with the specifications, mainly on book shelving. After careful consideration of all material submitted by the two bidders, it is recommended by Mr. Walker, Comptroller Sparenberg, and Chancellor Ransom

That an award in the amount of \$39,536.50 be made to the lowest acceptable bidder, The Abel Stationers, Austin, Texas.

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS FOR
GALVESTON STATE PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH
GALVESTON, TEXAS

Bids Opened: 10:30 A. M., Thursday, August 6, 1964

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Bond</u>	<u>Base Bid</u>
The Abel Stationers, Austin, Texas	5%	\$39,536.50
Suniland Furniture Co., Houston, Texas	5%	39,120.55

REMODELING AND ALTERATIONS TO THE
 OLD DENTAL BRANCH BUILDING
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS DENTAL BRANCH
 HOUSTON, TEXAS

Bids Opened at 2:30 P.M., August 6, 1964, in the Office of the Comptroller, Austin, Texas

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Base Bid</u>	<u>Add Alternates</u>					
		<u>1-A</u>	<u>1-B</u>	<u>1-C</u>	<u>#2</u>	<u>#3</u>	<u>#4</u>
<u>Unit Prices for Light Fixtures</u>							
Burkhardt Construction Co., Houston, Texas	\$49,940.00	\$100.00	\$72.50	\$14.00	\$1,054.00	85.00	\$100.00
Cook Construction Co., Houston, Texas	41,000.00	106.00	75.00	18.50	1,594.00	265.00	200.00
Evans Construction Co. of Houston, Houston, Texas	41,785.00	110.00	75.00	14.00	1,394.00	231.00	278.00
Houston Builders, Inc., Houston, Texas	46,700.00	75.00	60.00	8.00	1,200.00	125.00	125.00
K and S Construction Co., Houston, Texas	57,783.00	60.00	40.00	5.00	865.00	125.00	185.00
Meyerson Construction Co., Houston, Texas	40,226.00	110.00	77.00	18.00	2,394.00	381.00	387.00
Santone Bldg. and Supply Co., San Antonio, Texas	58,525.00	110.00	79.00	10.00	2,482.00	490.00	560.00

All bidders submitted with their bid a bond in the amount of 5% of the greatest amount bid.

ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS TO M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL BUILDING
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL AND TUMOR INSTITUTE
 HOUSTON, TEXAS

Bids Opened: 2:30 P.M., Wednesday, August 26, 1964

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Bid Bond</u>	<u>Base Bid</u>	<u>Alt. No. 1 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 2 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 3 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 4 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 5 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 6 Deduct</u>
W. S. Bellows Construction Corporation, Houston, Texas	5%	\$6,989,000	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$47,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
C. H. Leavell and Company, Houston, Texas	5%	7,192,000	45,400.00	45,000.00	48,000.00	30,000.00	43,000.00	13,000.00
Linbeck Construction Corporation, Houston, Texas	5%	6,993,000	45,000.00	44,000.00	47,000.00	50,000.00	33,000.00	13,000.00
Manhattan Construction Company of Texas, Houston, Texas	5%	6,828,000	45,490.00	45,000.00	47,515.00	50,000.00	45,000.00	8,000.00
Robert E. McKee General Contractor, Inc., El Paso, Texas	\$387,500	7,220,000	46,600.00	46,000.00	48,600.00	50,000.00	45,800.00	13,900.00
Southwestern Construction Company, Houston, Texas	5%	6,913,000	46,000.00	46,000.00	48,000.00	40,000.00	43,000.00	5,000.00
Tellepsen Construction Company, Houston, Texas	5%	7,033,700	46,000.00	46,000.00	48,000.00	48,000.00	45,000.00	5,000.00

ADDITION AND ALTERATIONS TO M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL BUILDING
 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL AND TUMOR INSTITUTE
 HOUSTON, TEXAS
 (Continued)

Bids Opened: 2:30 P. M., Wednesday, August 26, 1964

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Alt. No. 7 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 8 Add</u>	<u>Alt. No. 9 Add</u>	<u>Alt. No. 10</u>	<u>Alt. No. 11 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 12 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 13 Add</u>	<u>Alt. No. 14 Add</u>
W. S. Bellows Construction Corporation, Houston, Texas	\$51,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$17,000.00	+\$34,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$103,000.00
C. H. Leavell and Company, Houston, Texas	52,000.00	65,000.00	15,000.00	+ 25,000.00	20,000.00	8,600.00	23,000.00	106,000.00
Linbeck Construction Corporation, Houston, Texas	51,000.00	79,000.00	16,000.00	- 24,000.00	19,000.00	9,000.00	No bid	107,000.00
Manhattan Construction Company of Texas, Houston, Texas	52,000.00	64,000.00	15,000.00	+ 26,000.00	22,000.00	8,500.00	24,000.00	109,000.00
Robert E. McKee General Contractor, Inc., El Paso, Texas	52,900.00	80,700.00	16,100.00	+ 26,500.00	23,000.00	8,600.00	16,200.00	100,000.00
Southwestern Construction Company, Houston, Texas	53,000.00	70,000.00	13,000.00	+ 26,000.00	16,000.00	10,000.00	40,000.00	100,000.00
Tellepsen Construction Company Houston, Texas	52,000.00	89,000.00	15,500.00	+ 28,000.00	18,000.00	9,000.00	56,000.00	125,000.00

ITEM NO. 8A & D COM.

SUBJECT: Request for Submission to Texas Commission on Higher Education: Degree Program in Medical Technology, Texas Western College

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

Upon recommendation of President Ray, concurred in by Chancellor Ransom, it is recommended that the Board approve for submission to the Texas Commission on Higher Education a program in Medical Technology leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree. The proposed program would be offered in the Department of Biological Sciences but has the endorsement of the Department of Chemistry. All courses except one course in Parasitology are listed in the current catalog. (The proposed program is almost identical with programs in Medical Technology offered at the Main Campus of The University of Texas and at Texas Technological College. All three programs involve three years of academic work and one summer session and a fourth year in a school of Medical Technology approved by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists. The Hotel Dieu Sisters' Hospital of El Paso has such an approved program.)

PROPOSAL
(As Submitted by Administration)

President Ray has submitted with his approval the request of Dr. Ray Small, Dean of Arts and Sciences, for a program in Medical Technology leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree. The proposed program would be offered in the Department of Biological Sciences but has the endorsement of the Department of Chemistry. All courses except one course in Parasitology are listed in the current catalog. The proposed program is almost identical with programs in Medical Technology offered at the Main Campus of The University of Texas and at Texas Technological College. All three programs involve three years of academic work and one summer session and a fourth year in a school of Medical Technology approved by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists. The Hotel Dieu Sisters' Hospital of El Paso has such an approved program. Following is the proposed curriculum: (See Page 32a.)

The Chancellor's Office recommends approval of this proposed new degree program by the Board and requests the authorization of the Board to submit the proposed program to the Texas Commission on Higher Education for approval.

Curriculum
For
Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology

The following curriculum is designed to provide scientific and professional training of a substantial high level of competence, and should thus provide the balanced scientific background required to achieve the professional excellence necessary for the ultimate responsibility of supervisory positions.

Degree Requirements:

The B.S. Degree program is sponsored by the Department of Biological Sciences, Texas Western College.

The curriculum consists of a minimum of three years and one term of summer school work (109 semester hours) taken in the School of Arts and Sciences and 12 months training in a school of Medical Technology approved by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists. The specific courses and general requirements for the degree program are as follows:

English: 15 semester hours (English 3101, 3102, 3211, 3212, 3369)

Mathematics: 9 semester hours (Math. 3115, 2116, 4111)

Government: 6 semester hours (Govt. 3210, 3211)

History: 6 semester hours (Hist. 3101, 3102)

Biology: 9 semester hours (Biol. 3202, 3203)

Microbiology: 10 semester hours (Micro. 3301, 3302, 4360)

Physics: 8 semester hours (Phy. 4103, 4104)

Chemistry: 25 semester hours (Chem. 4103, 4104, 4213, 3321, 3322, 3462, 4324)

Zoology: 12 semester hours (Zool. 3101, 3102, 3302, 3305)

Electives: 9 semester hours

Total: 109 semester hours

An overall C average.

A year of professional training satisfactorily completed in an approved school of Medical Technology.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
AUSTIN 78712

SUPPLEMENT TO
RECOMMENDATIONS TO REGENTS'
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

September 8, 1964

8. MAIN UNIVERSITY - APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLANS FOR SOUTH MALL OFFICE AND CLASSROOM BUILDING AND APPROPRIATION TO COVER CONSULTING ARCHITECT'S FEES, ETC.-- It is recommended that the last paragraph in the earlier recommendation referred to above (Page 23) be revised to read as follows:

It is further recommended that an appropriation of \$15,000.00 be made from the Available University Fund to cover Consulting Architect's Fees and preliminary expenses on this project.

13. MAIN UNIVERSITY - ALLOCATION OF AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND APPROPRIATION FOR MAJOR REPAIR AND REHABILITATION PROJECTS FOR 1964-65.--The budget for 1964-65 provides an appropriation of \$250,000.00 from the Available University Fund for Major Repair and Rehabilitation Projects at the Main University. It is recommended that this \$250,000.00 be allocated to projects as indicated below:

APPROPRIATIONS TO BE CARRIED IN CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNTS,
TO BE HANDLED BY COMPTROLLER THROUGH CHANCELLOR AND
REGENTS' BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

BUILDINGS:

1. Replacement of Gregory Gymnasium Stage Lighting Switchboard, Stage Curtains, and Stage Equipment	\$ <u>33,000.00</u>
Subtotal	<u>33,000.00</u>

APPROPRIATIONS TO BE CARRIED IN MAIN UNIVERSITY ACCOUNTS,
TO BE HANDLED BY MAIN UNIVERSITY DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL PLANT
AND BUSINESS MANAGER

2. Repair of Balcones Research Center Buildings:	
a. Rehabilitation of Building 12A	15,000.00
b. Repair and/or Replacement of Roof Building 7	5,000.00
c. Repair and/or Replacement of Roof Building 15	8,500.00
3. Replacement of Industrial Type Windows and Doors at Hal C. Weaver Heating and Power Station	10,000.00
4. Replacement of Klavier and Striking Mechanisms for Tower Bells	15,000.00
5. Remodeling and Modernization of Museum Elevator	19,500.00
6. Replacement of Stair Treads and Steps	18,000.00
7. Remodeling of Gregory Gymnasium to Provide Better Egress	19,500.00
8. Replacement of Worn Out Office Furniture	18,000.00

9. Replacement of Worn Out Classroom Furniture	\$ 18,000.00
10. Replacement of Windows and Steps at Institute of Marine Science	5,500.00
11. Replacement of Pile in Pier at Institute of Marine Science	<u>4,000.00</u>
Subtotal	<u>156,000.00</u>
Total for <u>BUILDINGS</u>	<u>189,000.00</u>

STREETS, WALKS, AND OTHER PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS:

12. Repair and Replacement of Irrigation Systems	15,000.00
13. Replacement of Protective Lighting System at Balcones Research Center	10,000.00
14. Repair and Extension of Sidewalks	18,000.00
15. Repair of Drainage Areas on the Main Campus	<u>18,000.00</u>

Total for STREETS, WALKS, AND OTHER PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS 61,000.00

Total for ALL PROJECTS \$250,000.00

Itemized Projects totaling \$300,000.00 were included in The University of Texas Available University Fund Budget Submission for this biennium, for Major Repair and Rehabilitation Projects at the Main University for 1964-65. Three items included in this submission are not included in the above recommended projects, as follows:

Rebuilding Roof Gardens on Main Building Decks	\$25,000.00
Repair of Paved Areas at Balcones Research Center	13,000.00
Placing of Campus and Street Lighting Conductors in Concrete Encased Conduits	10,000.00

Two items not included in this submission have been added to the list recommended above, as follows:

Replacement of Windows and Steps at Institute of Marine Science	\$5,500.00
Replacement of Pile in Pier at Institute of Marine Science	4,000.00

Several other changes have been made in amounts recommended since the submission referred to above. These are as follows:

Project	Original Budget Submission	Present Recommendations
Provision of Exits on North Side of Gregory Gymnasium (now entitled Remodeling of Gregory Gymnasium to Provide Better Egress)	\$50,000.00	\$19,500.00
Replacement of Worn Out Office Furniture	19,000.00	18,000.00
Replacement of Worn Out Classroom Furniture	19,000.00	18,000.00
Repair and Replacement of Irrigation Systems	5,000.00	15,000.00
Repair of Sidewalks (now entitled Repair and Extension of Sidewalks)	10,000.00	18,000.00
Repair of Drainage Areas on the Main Campus	15,000.00	18,000.00

One other change was made: Building 12B at Balcones Research Center was changed to Building 12A.

In all other cases the present recommendations are in accordance with those submitted originally.

These recommendations were made by Mr. Eckhardt and Mr. Colvin, and have been approved by Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Comptroller Sparenberg, and Chancellor Ransom. It is understood that the Comptroller's approval must be secured on the engaging of any outside surveyors or engineers needed on any of these projects.

16. MAIN UNIVERSITY - AUTHORIZATION FOR CHANGE IN SOURCE OF FUNDS FOR NEW GEOLOGY BUILDING.--At the present time, there is outstanding on the University's books an appropriation of \$1,835,703.50 from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds, for part of the financing of the New Geology Building at the Main University, the balance of \$401,500.00 being from a National Science Foundation grant. It is now considered desirable by the Chancellor's Office to change this appropriation to the Available University Fund. It is, therefore, recommended that the appropriation of \$1,835,703.50 for the New Geology Building be changed from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds to the Available University Fund.

17. MAIN UNIVERSITY - RATIFICATION OF ISSUANCE OF PURCHASE ORDER FOR MATERIAL IN CONNECTION WITH REVISION OF ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.--At the Regents' Meeting held December 1, 1962, an appropriation was made for the Revision of the Electrical Distribution System at the Main University, and authority was given to Comptroller Sparenberg to approve requisitions for material needed in connection therewith, based on plans and specifications prepared by the Main University Physical Plant staff. It has been the practice of the Comptroller's Office to ask for ratification of these requisitions by the Board when the amount of the purchase was \$5,000.00 or more. On the basis of a requisition approved by Comptroller Sparenberg, bids were received as follows, for 3,258 feet of paper insulated, shielded, lead covered, 15 KV grounded electrical cable:

Bidder	Price Based on Returnable Reels	Price Based on Non-Returnable Reels
The Okonite Company, Houston, Texas	\$3,645.00/M'	--
Anaconda Wire and Cable Company, Houston, Texas	3,645.00/M'*	\$ 3,743.00/M'*
General Cable Corporation, San Antonio, Texas	3,645.00/M'	3,787.00/M'
G. E. S. Company, San Antonio, Texas	--	15,500.00 Lot
Phelps Dodge Copper Products Corporation, Houston, Texas	3,645.00/M'	3,752.00/M'
Simplex Wire and Cable Company, Cambridge, Massachusetts	--	3,787.00/M'*
United States Steel Corporation, Houston, Texas	3,645.00/M'	--

*These quotations are subject to change based on current published prices for copper and lead.

On the basis of the above bids, a recommendation was made by Messrs. von Bieberstein and Eckhardt, and approved in the Comptroller's Office, that a purchase order be issued to The Okonite Company, Houston, Texas in an amount of \$11,875.41 plus a deposit on the returnable reels to be refunded after return of the reels in good condition.

A majority of the bidders called attention to the fact that prices for this cable are based on the current published copper price per pound and the current published lead price per pound, and part of them stated that it was not wise to use the lighter and less sturdy non-returnable reels.

It is recommended that the issuance of this purchase order be ratified by the Board.

18. MAIN UNIVERSITY - RATIFICATION OF ISSUANCE OF PURCHASE ORDER FOR MATERIAL IN CONNECTION WITH EXPANSION OF ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATING FACILITIES.--At the Regents' meeting held November 9, 1963, an appropriation was made for the Expansion of Electrical Power Generating Facilities at the Main University. In

connection with this project, requisitions for material needed are being approved by Comptroller Sparenberg, and in accordance with past practice, all those amounting to \$5,000.00 or more will be presented to the Board for ratification. On the basis of a requisition for Gate Valves, the following bids were received:

Bidder	Bid
Crane Supply Company, San Antonio, Texas - Bid No. 1	\$8,394.00
Crane Supply Company, San Antonio, Texas - Bid No. 2	7,147.74
Maintenance Engineering Corporation, Houston, Texas	8,402.76
Milstead Company, Austin, Texas	7,187.67
Peden Iron and Steel Company, Houston, Texas	8,402.80
Rockwell Manufacturing Company, Houston, Texas	8,402.80
The Rohan Company, Inc., Waco, Texas	8,402.80

On the basis of a recommendation by Messrs. von Bieberstein and Eckhardt, approved by the Comptroller's Office, a Purchase Order was issued to the low bidder, Crane Supply Company, San Antonio, Texas, on the basis of their bid No. 2 in the amount of \$7,147.74. It is recommended that the Board ratify the issuance of this purchase order as set out above.

19. MEDICAL BRANCH - ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTIES.--Pursuant to the policies and procedures for the acquisition of properties previously approved by the Board of Regents, all sales contracts are to be submitted to the Board of Regents before closing. Mr. Jack W. McKenzie, our negotiator for the acquisition of properties in Galveston, has submitted to Mr. Walker, Business Manager of the Medical Branch, a contract of sale executed by the sellers for the specific property and for the stated amount as listed below. The amount listed represents the appraisal price by Mr. T. A. Waterman, the University's appraiser, and includes the appraisal price plus necessary closing costs.

<u>Block</u>	<u>Lot</u>	<u>Seller</u>	<u>Purchase Price</u>
488	West 32' 1-1/2 in of Lot 5	Mrs. Mary Grace Thrash, a widow	\$13,814.00
Total			<u>\$13,814.00</u>

Mr. E. D. Walker and Assistant to the Chancellor Landrum recommend the Board of Regents approve the purchase of the aforementioned property at the price indicated and they request that Mr. E. D. Walker be authorized to sign the contract of sale for the Board of Regents. This sale is to be consummated on or before October 15, 1964 and we request that authority be given for voucher and check to be issued, and deliver said check in exchange for warranty deed and evidence of good title to the property. The source of funds for the payment for the acquisition of this property will be from funds received from the Sealy and Smith Foundation and/or the appropriations previously made by the Board of Regents for acquisition of properties in Galveston.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
Austin 78712

September 4, 1964

Senator John S. Redditt, Chairman, and Other Members of the Regents'
Buildings and Grounds Committee (Mrs. Johnson, Mr. Brennan, Mr. McNeese)

Subject: REPORT ON TRIP BY COMPTROLLER CHARLES H. SPARENBERG TO INSPECT
HIGH-RISE AND LOW-RISE DORMITORIES, APARTMENT BUILDINGS FOR
MARRIED STUDENTS, AND VARIOUS OTHER BUILDINGS (JULY 23 TO
AUGUST 14, INCLUSIVE, 1964)

Mrs. Johnson and Gentlemen:

In accordance with instructions from Senator Redditt, and with the concurrence of the Chancellor's Office, I took a combination business and vacation trip during the period above indicated, inspected all kinds of high-rise and low-rise dormitories, apartment buildings, and other buildings, and talked to various housing and administrative officers. I shall try to make this report as brief as possible, and more details can be discussed orally at the next meeting of your committee or the Committee of the Whole, if desired.

I was specifically instructed by Senator Redditt to visit Indiana State College at Terre Haute, Indiana and the University of Georgia at Athens, Georgia, which I did. On my own motion, I also looked at high-rise and low-rise buildings and talked to various administrative and housing officials at other institutions on this trip, including Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia, and Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana. Some of these other visits included extended conferences with administrative officials and others; some of them included merely inspection of buildings and campuses, as indicated below. I shall report briefly here on each institution visited in chronological order.

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY, ST. LOUIS, MO.

I inspected nine or ten new dormitories being constructed at this institution, which were approximately 75 to 80 per cent complete, on a new site completely segregated from the older dormitories. The new dormitories under construction are all three to four stories, except one ten-story building, approximately in the center of a rough circle. Apparently there is a central dining room also in the middle of this complex, within a low-rise building. From the looks of things, I would judge that this institution is not going overboard on high-rise dormitories, and that the presence of one such building in the middle of the complex is mainly for architectural effect. I received no construction or financial details about this project, as I was in St. Louis on a weekend and inspected these buildings on a Saturday. My attention was called to them by the President of the St. Louis Institute of Music, who lives nearby.

INDIANA STATE COLLEGE, TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA

I was at this institution all or parts of three days, talked to the chief business officer, the Director of Housing and Food Service, the principal and one staff member of the architectural firm of Miller, Miller and Associates, et al.

I inspected four new high-rise dormitories at Indiana State College (thirteen stories each) on which the Terre Haute firm of Miller, Miller and Associates are the architects. Two of these twin towers were approximately ninety-five per cent complete and the other two were approximately fifteen per cent complete at the time of my visit. Each of these new dormitories has a central core of reinforced concrete, which apparently constitutes slightly larger than one-third of each building's frame, and the balance of each building on each side is constructed entirely of precast columns, load-bearing outer wall panels, and floor slabs. These are very attractive buildings, but Architect Walter C. Moore and

Senator John S. Redditt and others - Page 2 - September 4, 1964

I am not convinced yet that it would be completely wise or safe to follow this type of construction.

I also inspected two other high-rise dormitories at Indiana State College, which were designed by another architect in Terre Haute by the name of Yeager. Each of the Yeager dormitories has a basement plus nine floors, each has two elevators and houses three hundred students, one was occupied in September, 1962 and the other in September, 1963. These Yeager dormitories have a complete steel frame enclosed in concrete. It was reported by the administrative officers of the college that the average cost per student on these older dormitories was higher than on the new Miller dormitories.

Each of the Miller dormitories has two elevators to serve four hundred and fifty students, as compared with two elevators to serve three hundred students in the Yeager dormitories. The total cost of the first two Miller high-rise dormitories was reported to be approximately \$4,500.00 per student. Apparently the main purpose in using precast columns, wall panels, and slabs was to save time, rather than money.

Two other high-rise dormitories are contemplated in the near future, making a total of eight for the near future. They plan to add four more at some later time. Apparently the main argument for high-rise dormitories at this particular institution is the usual argument for the more efficient, economical use of land, where land is relatively scarce and expansion difficult or too expensive. The chief business officer, Vice President and Treasurer J. Kenneth Moulton, seems to be enthusiastic about high-rise dormitories; the Director of Housing and Food Service, Mr. Cletis H. Shouse, obviously would prefer low-rise dormitories, if he had full control of the situation and if the campus were not so completely hemmed in by the city of Terre Haute. (The campus is located immediately adjacent to the downtown business district.) The Director of Housing, etc., says, among other things, that control of the students is more difficult in the high-rise dormitories, particularly as it relates to the "females of the opposite sex".

INDIANA UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

I was at this institution part of July 28th and nearly all of July 29th. I inspected quite a number of buildings of all kinds, both high-rise and low-rise, and including both dormitories and apartment buildings for married students, as well as other structures, and had conferences with the chief business officer, Vice President and Treasurer Joe Franklin, and the leading officials of the housing and food service department, Mr. George R. Olsen, Mrs. Alice Nelson, and Mr. Charles Lyle.

This institution has the largest amount of housing and feeding facilities that I have ever seen, except those at Michigan State University. The officials of Indiana University claim that they are now housing and feeding more students than any other institution in the country except Michigan State, having allegedly passed Purdue University, formerly number two in this field. Furthermore, they really "go first class"; all the buildings erected in recent years, those now under construction, and those planned for the future are of high quality, and there is nothing cheap about them. Cost information on buildings already constructed, which is available to me, indicates that dormitory costs, excluding furnishings, run from approximately \$3,500.00 per student on co-op houses to \$5,688.00 per student on others. Cost figures made available on apartment buildings for married students, excluding furnishings, run from \$11,250.00 per living unit to \$15,799.00 per living unit. Present dormitories run from two stories to nine stories, and present apartment buildings run from two stories to nine stories.

According to the top officials at Indiana University with whom I talked, their plans for the future, including buildings now under construction, contemplate that most, if not all, of their new dormitories and apartment buildings will be high-rise. They seem enthusiastic about the high-rise buildings, although they make no claim about any reduction in costs that I can recall, and in spite of the fact that they have plenty of land: the main campus at Bloomington includes 1,850 acres. Indiana University housing officials state that they have approximately 60 million dollars worth of buildings for housing and feeding purposes which

Senator John S. Redditt and others - Page 3 - September 4, 1964

have been financed from revenue bonds, without taxpayers' money, from 1923 up to date. Most of the buildings are only partly air-conditioned; as I recall it, only one apartment building was completely air-conditioned.

According to information furnished me, Indiana University is now housing on the main campus at Bloomington a total of 11,168 students, including 4,306 undergraduate men, 4,143 undergraduate women, 1,251 graduate students, and 1,468 married students. This next long session they are expecting an enrollment of 21,600 students (an increase of approximately 2,000) and hope to house about 11,600 of them. By 1969-70 they hope and plan to house 20,600 students out of an estimated enrollment of 31,700.

UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA, ATHENS, GEORGIA

I spent parts of two days interviewing people and looking at buildings, mainly housing structures, at this institution. Most of my information came from Mr. Richard C. Armstrong, Director of Housing. Others I met included the Assistant Comptroller, the Assistant Director of Housing, and the Dean of Men.

The University of Georgia at Athens, within the last five years, has completed six new dormitories, five of which are from three to four stories each, and only one of which is a high-rise dormitory, this one being nine stories. The new dormitories are all uniform in style of architecture, as compared to each other, but are somewhat different from the other buildings on the rest of the campus. The dormitories are much more contemporary, or modern; the main features of the outside of these buildings are red brick, green metal panels, and aluminum windows. None of these new dormitories is air-conditioned, except for a few offices with window units and the dining room attached to the nine-story building. The new low-rise dormitories house about 165 students each, and the new nine-story dormitory, the only high-rise dormitory so far, houses 1,000 women.

Various items of information relating to their one high-rise dormitory include: This building has six elevators to serve the 1,000 women, cost approximately \$3,300,000.00, or \$3,300.00 per student, and definitely looks better outside than inside. Obviously corners were cut, and admittedly errors were made, which are planned to be corrected on the next high-rise dormitory. Apparently they have not decided yet whether the next one will be air-conditioned or not. It seems that only recently have the Regents of the University System of Georgia (which, of course, includes other institutions) agreed to approve air conditioning in such structures. The dining room, or cafeteria, is connected to the main dormitory only by an arcade, and all students in the dormitory are not required to eat in the dining room. Approximately 80% of the 1,000 women use the dining room in the long session, and approximately 60% of the occupants use it in the summer session.

The nicest, most attractive housing unit which I saw at the University of Georgia was a new apartment setup for married students, which included 105 apartments in two-story red brick buildings, constructed in a continuous quadrangle. The apartments are part one-bedroom, part two-bedrooms, part furnished, part unfurnished, and rent from \$60.00 to \$72.00 a month. Individual air-conditioning units are set in the walls, each with a meter. It was reported that these new apartments cost slightly less than \$10,000.00 each on the average.

Apparently all the new housing at the University of Georgia has been financed under HHFA, but for some reason, which I didn't quite understand, they hope and plan to avoid HHFA in the future.

They now house approximately 4,600 students, including both single and married, out of a total enrollment of 10,000 plus (but nearer 11,000) last long session. They plan to house 54% of the student body in September, 1964.

Per Mr. Armstrong, the University of Georgia obviously has big plans for the future: They hope and plan to house 60 to 66% of an estimated 25,000 students (more than double the present enrollment) by 1975. They plan (or hope) to add 100 new permanent apartments each year for the next ten years, and to junk the old war-surplus apartment buildings which they still have. Present plans for future expansion contemplate high-rise buildings for single student dormitories,

Senator John S. Redditt and others - Page 4 - September 4, 1964

but not for married student apartments. They plan high-rise dormitories for single students in the future, even though they think that the cost is \$2.00 more per square foot, approximately, as compared to low-rise dormitories. They hope to improve the quality, as previously indicated.

Their main arguments for high-rise dormitories are: better and more economical use of land, which they say is relatively scarce on their main campus, and they think that for the same money, they can get better professional personnel, such as counselors, etc., than they can when they are scattered among smaller buildings. Their main arguments against high-rise dormitories are: higher costs and more difficult control of the girls.

GEORGIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ATLANTA, GEORGIA

At Georgia Tech, which I visited for approximately half a day, I interviewed at some length Mr. Jamie R. Anthony, Comptroller of Georgia Tech, and inspected a number of buildings on the campus. Georgia Tech has only one high-rise housing unit, an apartment building eight stories high, which includes 64 apartments for both faculty and students. These 64 apartments are well served by two passenger elevators and two freight elevators. Rental rates are \$50.00 a month for efficiency apartments, which they do not recommend now, \$80.00 for two-bedroom apartments, and \$95.00 for three-bedroom apartments. Although the administrative officers of Georgia Tech have not made up their minds for sure, whatever future apartment buildings they build for married students and staff will probably be high-rise, meaning from eight to ten stories. All the dormitories I saw were from three to five stories and, according to Mr. Anthony, they do not plan to build any high-rise dormitories.

TULANE UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

I did not have time to consult with any administrative officers of Tulane about details of costs and future planning, but I did inspect briefly a large, new, high-rise apartment building which they have erected for married students. This new apartment building is completely segregated from the main part of the campus and other housing facilities, and is located near the Sugar Bowl Stadium. This is a very large, nice looking building, apparently well constructed, includes either eight or nine stories, depending on how you count the ground floor, and I would estimate probably contains about 250 apartments.

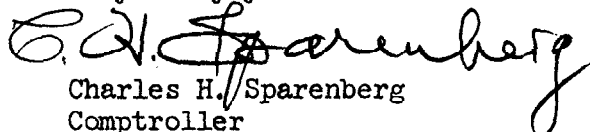
GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

Although there are a number of arguments, both pro and con, in regard to high-rise dormitories and apartment buildings for married students, the only argument uniformly and consistently advanced by everybody in favor of high-rise buildings is more efficient, economical use of land, where land is relatively scarce. It is also obvious that, as a general rule, the institutions located in the smaller towns are much more likely to go in for housing and feeding on a wholesale basis than the institutions which are located in the larger cities. In regard to the cost angle, opinions as to the relative costs of high-rise buildings and low-rise buildings in the housing field are not uniform at all. I should estimate that, on the average, a ten-story building would cost from \$1.00 to \$2.00 more per square foot than a three-story building of the same quality. Although they won't admit it publicly, I strongly suspect that most of the institutions that are going "all out" on the housing and feeding business are actually competing for students with other institutions, and that this factor has as much weight in their thinking as the perfectly legitimate educational, social, morale, and control factors involved.

I shall, of course, be glad to discuss these matters further with you at your next meeting, if desired.

(See distribution of
copies on next page)

Very truly yours


Charles H. Sparenberg
Comptroller

CHS:mf

Senator John S. Redditt and others - Page 5 - September 4, 1964

Distribution of copies:

Regents Heath, Connally, Erwin, Madden, and Olan
Chancellor Ransom
Vice-Chancellor Dolley
Vice-Chancellor Haskew
Miss Thedford

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Additional Docket Item

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - REAL ESTATE MATTERS.--

HOGG FOUNDATION: W. C. HOGG MEMORIAL FUND - PROPOSED OIL AND GAS LEASE TO AL A. BROWN ON WHARTON COUNTY ACREAGE.--At the November, 1963, meeting, the Board of Regents authorized joinder with Miss Ima Hogg, Mrs. Margaret Wells Hogg, and Mrs. Alice N. Hanszen in oil and gas leases to John A. Hill on two tracts in the Boling Field area of Wharton County, being one tract of 210.57 acres and another of 55 acres, for a primary term of 90 days from October 19, 1963. The Hogg family interests own 1/4 of the minerals, including 1/16 held by the Board of Regents from the W. C. Hogg Estate and remainder interest in 3/64 from the Thos. E. Hogg Estate, and the J. B. Gary Estate owns the other 3/4. There has been some production from these tracts in earlier years, but several leases in recent years have brought no production.

Mr. Hill was unable to arrange his drilling under the earlier lease and has now proposed a new lease under the same terms, being a primary term of 90 days from August 20, 1964, royalty of 1/6, and no bonus, in the name of Al A. Brown of Houston. It is understood that Mr. Brown is in a position to drill, and the Gary Estate and Mrs. Hanszen have executed the proposed leases on their interests. Mrs. Margaret Hogg and Miss Ima Hogg are expected to join as to their interests, and it is recommended that the Board of Regents authorize joinder in the proposed lease by its Chairman when approved as to form by the Land and Trust Attorney and as to content by the Endowment Officer.

ITEM NO. 7Medical Affairs COM.

SUBJECT: Medical Branch: Rental Agreement for Conference Area and Faculty Lounge, The Sealy and Smith Professional Building; Funds for Rental Fee and for Operation

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

Upon recommendation of Doctor Blocker, concurred in by the Chancellor, it is recommended that Doctor Blocker be authorized to enter into an agreement as outlined between The University of Texas Medical Branch and the Trustees of The Sealy and Smith Foundation to lease approximately 2700 square feet on the 7th Floor of the Sealy and Smith Professional Building at a rental rate of 35 cents per square foot or annual rental of approximately \$11,340 for a period of one year from the date of execution of the lease agreement. This agreement is to be approved as to form by Attorney Waldrep and as to subject matter by Doctor Blocker. (The term of the agreement will be inserted in the official minutes.)

It is further recommended, based on Doctor Blocker's request, that the funds for the rental be paid from interest earned on Trust Funds Time Deposits. (See Page L-26 of recommendations to the Land and Investment Committee, Attachment No. 1.)

In order to provide the operating funds for this facility that is to be used as a conference center and faculty lounge as outlined by Doctor Blocker, it is recommended that the following transfers from departmental current restricted professional fee accounts to one current restricted fund operating account administered by the Executive Director be approved:

Department of Surgery	\$ 3,000
Department of Medicine	2,000
Department of Neurology and Psychiatry	2,000
Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology	1,000
Department of Pediatrics	1,000
Department of Radiology	750
Department of Dermatology	250
Department of Pathology	750
Department of Anesthesiology	500
	<hr/>
Sub-total - Professional Fee Account	11,250
Director of Hospitals - Current Restricted Funds	<hr/> 2,000
Total	<hr/> <u>\$13,250</u>

(Dr. Blocker contemplates the continuation of this conference area until such time as the proposed Library and Conference Center is completed and similar facilities on campus are available. There is a demonstrated need at the Medical Branch for the type of facility proposed and none is otherwise available; the major portion of the annual rental of the leased space in the Sealy and Smith Professional Building will come from income earned on professional fees deposited by the medical staff; and the operating expenses of the facility will be paid from professional fees deposited in departmental current restricted funds.)

PROPOSAL
(As Submitted by Administration)

Dr. Blocker has recommended the lease of approximately 2700 square feet on the 7th Floor of the Sealy and Smith Professional Building for use as a conference area and faculty lounge. The following uses for this space are proposed:

1. Coffee and cookies for all departmental meetings, conferences, and seminars.
2. Luncheon for scheduled meetings of the Executive Committee of the Faculty.
3. Luncheon for the scheduled meetings of the Executive Committee of the Hospital Staff.
4. Luncheons for project site visitor teams of various granting agencies and other distinguished visitors.
5. Special functions related to Medical Branch activities approved by the Executive Director.
6. The facility will also be available for departmental parties, parties and/or meetings of the Women's Club and other functions appropriately related to the Medical Branch. The cost of these functions will be paid in full by the users.

The Lessor would provide necessary partitioning, floor covering, drapes, etc., and would lease the space at the prevailing rental rate of 35 cents a square foot totalling approximately \$945 a month. It is proposed that the rental cost be paid from interest earned on Trust Funds Time Deposits. By a separate item on the Land and Investment Committee's agenda, authorization to deposit all such Trust Fund Time Deposit income to an appropriate current restricted fund account is requested. Dr. Blocker recommends that the rental for this conference space, amounting to \$11,343 a year, be paid from this current restricted fund account resulting from time deposit income on trust funds. During the past three fiscal years the interest on time deposits of general trust funds has amounted to

1960-61	\$22,250
1961-62	25,000
1962-63	26,250

This deposit income is the source for matching money for Federal loan funds, but it is not anticipated that this demand will exceed \$10,000 to \$12,000. Mr. Walker estimates that of the total time deposit interest, approximately \$8,000 a year results from income on professional fees trust funds earned by the medical staff.

To provide the operating funds for this facility for the first twelve to eighteen months, the following transfers from departmental current restricted professional fee accounts to one current restricted fund operating account administered by the Executive Director are proposed:

Department of Surgery	\$ 3,000
Department of Medicine	2,000
Department of Neurology and Psychiatry	2,000
Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology	1,000
Department of Pediatrics	1,000
Department of Radiology	750
Department of Dermatology	250
Department of Pathology	750
Department of Anesthesiology	<u>500</u>
Sub-total - Professional Fee Account	11,250
Director of Hospitals - Current Restricted Funds	<u>2,000</u>
Total	<u>\$13,250</u>

Dr. Blocker contemplates the continuation of this conference area until such time as the proposed Library and Conference Center is completed and similar facilities on campus are available. He states "Since the Faculty Housing Building was converted to a psychiatric hospital, there has been no facilities other than lecture halls where any sizeable number of the faculty and staff could get together. For the foreseeable future, it doesn't appear that we will be able financially to convert the Faculty Housing Building to its original purpose."

Because there is a demonstrated need at the Medical Branch for the type of facility proposed and none is otherwise available, because the major portion of the annual rental of the leased space in the Sealy and Smith Professional Building will come from income earned on professional fees deposited by the medical staff, and because the operating expenses of the facility will be paid from professional fees deposited in departmental current restricted funds, the Chancellor's Office concurs in the recommendation of Dr. Blocker both as to the lease and source of funds for payment of rent and operating expenses.

ITEM NO. A. 4.COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

SUBJECT: Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston: Space in the Hermann Professional Building

RECOMMENDATION
(Suggested Minute Order by Secretary)

It is recommended by Chancellor Ransom that Mr. Joe Boyd be authorized to enter into an agreement with the Trustees of the Hermann Hospital Estate to lease approximately 1504 square feet of office space at a rental rate not to exceed 40 cents per square feet per month for one year beginning October 1, 1964, and payable from Current Restricted Funds. It is understood that the Trustees of the Estate would do the necessary remodeling at their expense to provide the space in accordance with the proposed layout presented by Doctor Weiss. This agreement is to be approved as to form by Attorney Waldrep and as to subject matter by Mr. Joe Boyd.

PROPOSAL
(As Submitted by Administration)

Chancellor Ransom requests authorization from the Board of Regents for The University of Texas Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences to enter into a lease arrangement with the Hermann Hospital Estate for the lease of approximately 1504 square feet of office space at a rental rate not to exceed 40¢ per square foot per month for a one-year lease. Mr. Joe Boyd advises that the rate offered to the University of Texas is a lower rate than other tenants in the Professional Building are paying.

The Hermann Hospital Estate would do the necessary remodeling at their expense to provide the space in accordance with the proposed layout presented by Dr. Weiss. Should the University desire to occupy the space for longer than one year, the Hermann Hospital Estate has indicated willingness to negotiate a lower rental rate if a longer term lease is negotiated.

ATTACHMENT

A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES AT HOUSTON

	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>MEMORANDA CONCERNING BUDGET</u>	
Estimate of Income and Expenditures General Funds Budget	iv
Division of Graduate Studies - General Funds	1
Division of Continuing Education - General Funds	2
Summary of Trust Funds Budget	4
Division of Graduate Studies - Trust Funds	5
Division of Continuing Education - Trust Funds	7

BUDGET RULES AND PROCEDURES

1964-65

1. All appointments are subject to the provisions of the Regents' Rules and Regulations for the Government of the University of Texas.

2. Any transfer shall be made only after careful consideration of the allocations, transfer limitations, and general provisions of the appropriation bill.

3. All academic salary rates in the instructional departments of the academic institutions are nine-month rates (September 1 - May 31) unless otherwise specified. In the medical and dental institutions, all salary rates are twelve-month rates unless otherwise specified.

4. All maintenance and operation, equipment, and travel appropriations are for twelve months (September 1 - August 31) and should be budgeted and expended accordingly.

5. All appropriations not actually expended or encumbered by August 31 will automatically lapse to the Unappropriated Balance Account.

6. Traveling expenses may be paid only out of appropriations containing the word "travel" except upon the specific approval of the Executive Head of the Component Institution; such approval is to be reported in the next regular docket.

7. Compensation for continuing personal services (for a period longer than one month), though paid for on an hourly basis, is not to be paid out of maintenance and equipment, or like appropriations, except upon specific approval of the Executive Head of the Component Institution.

8. All appointments of classified personnel are based on twelve-month rates and are made within appropriate salary ranges and on salary steps as defined by the classified personnel program approved by the Board of Regents.

9. The established merit principle has been observed in determining salary rates.

10. ITEMS REQUIRING APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS (through the Executive Committee).

- (1) A Salary rate increase of \$1,000 or more to an individual requires the approval of the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.
- (2) Any transfer into an account containing the word "travel" requires the approval of the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.
- (3) Any transfer from Unappropriated Balance requires the approval of the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.

11. ITEMS REQUIRING APPROVAL OF THE CHANCELLOR and subsequent ratification of the Board of Regents through the next Budget Docket. (Subject to Item 10).

- (1) Any transfer increasing a departmental line-item appropriation resulting in an increase in the total departmental budget.
- (2) Appointments (including overtime appointments on contracts), resignations, leaves of absence, and salary rate increases (including faculty grants and awards) involving positions having a full-time monthly salary rate of \$600 or more.
- (3) Appointments to or promotions within tenure ranks.
- (4) Any inter-departmental transfer and any transfer between dissimilar appropriations.

12. ITEMS REQUIRING APPROVAL OF THE INSTITUTIONAL EXECUTIVE HEAD ONLY. (Subject to Items 10 and 11).

- (1) Budget changes that do not increase a departmental budget; i.e., transfers between "similar" line-item appropriations.
- (2) Transactions involving positions having a full-time monthly salary rate of less than \$600.
- (3) Transactions involving Teaching Assistants and Academic Assistants, if employed at position salary rates approved in advance by the Board of Regents.
- (4) Changes in sources of funds, changes in time assignments, and other changes in status for individuals having a full-time monthly salary rate of \$600 or more provided no increase in the individual's salary rate is involved.
- (5) Transactions involving employees paid on an hourly-rate basis.

13. GENERAL ITEMS.

- (1) Credits for Sales or Services should be reported as General Budget Income. Such Credits for Sales and Services are not automatic to departmental appropriations. Established Revolving Funds are exceptions to this general rule.
- (2) Budgeted expenditures authorized from sources of funds other than General Budget Funds are contingent upon receipt of such funds. Appointments from such fund sources will not become an obligation of the Component Institution in the event the supplemental or grant funds are not realized. Appointments paid from Government or Private Contracts may not be made for periods less than ten (10) consecutive days.

13. (continued)

(3) Effective Date of Appointments and Salary Increases.

- a. The effective date of an appointment is the date on which the individual is first to perform service for the institution under that appointment.
- b. The original appointment during a fiscal year of a person not in a budget for that year or not under an existing appointment for that year can relate back to the first performance of duties during the fiscal year although such person may have been employed in a previous fiscal year and although an increase salary rate for the same classification or position is involved.
- c. A salary rate increase resulting from an appointment to another classification or to a position involving new and different duties can be made effective to the time of the first performance of duties under the new appointment.
- d. Any increase in an approved salary rate for the current fiscal year without a change in classification or position can not become effective prior to the first day of the month in which the required final approval of the rate change is obtained.

14. TERMINOLOGY:

(1) Line-item Appropriation.

"Appropriation Items" listed in the departmental budgets which add to the "Total Appropriation" are defined as "line-item appropriations." Not included are items shown in the "Salary Roster" portion of the budget.

(2) Similar Appropriations (Coded in the Budget).

Examples of similar appropriations are: (a) "Teaching Salaries" and "Teaching Assistants," and (b) "Maintenance and Operation" and Equipment."

(3) Dissimilar Appropriations (Coded in the Budget).

Generally this term refers to different object classifications. Examples of dissimilar appropriations are: (a) "Teaching Salaries" and "Non-teaching Salaries," and (b) "Maintenance and Operation" and "Travel."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES AT HOUSTON

GENERAL FUNDS BUDGET FOR 1964-65

ESTIMATE OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

Estimated Income:

Tuition and Fees	\$ 1,500
Overhead	<u>3,000</u>

Total Estimated Income \$ 4,500

Budget 1964-65

Office of the Dean \$ 4,500

Estimated Unappropriated Surplus August 31, 1965 - 0 -

DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

Estimated Income:

Legislative Appropriation	\$12,473
Tuition and Fees	<u>12,500</u>

Total Estimated Income \$24,973

Estimated Unappropriated Balance, September 1, 1964 25,000

Total Estimated Funds available for 1964-65 Budget \$49,973

Budget 1964-65

Office of the Dean 47,448

Estimated Unappropriated Balance, August 31, 1965 \$ 2,525

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES AT HOUSTON

GENERAL FUNDS BUDGET

1964-65

DIVISION OF GRADUATE STUDIES

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Code No.	APPROPRIATION ITEMS	1963-64 BUDGET	1964-65 BUDGET
1b.	Classified Personnel		\$ 4,500
	Total Appropriation		\$ 4,500

SALARY ROSTER

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA
1963-64 1964-65

1963-64 ADJUSTED RATE	1964-65 AMOUNT
-----------------------------	-------------------

Chancellor of The University of Texas
Harry H. Ransom
Paid from Central Administration

Office of the Dean
Dean

Paul Weiss
Paid from Trust Fund Budget

Classified Personnel	
Secretary III (P.T.)	\$ 4,500
Total Classified Personnel	\$ 4,500

DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

Code No.	APPROPRIATION ITEMS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	1963-64 BUDGET	1964-65 BUDGET
1a.	Professional Salaries		\$	\$10,000
2a.	Classified Personnel		19,854	20,448
3a.	Maintenance and Operation		5,000	15,000
3b.	Equipment		1,000	1,000
4.	Travel			<u>1,000</u>
	Total Appropriation			<u>\$47,448</u>

SALARY ROSTER

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA
1963-64 1964-65

		1963-64 ADJUSTED RATE	1964-65 AMOUNT
	Professional Salaries		
	Dean		
\$10,000	Grant Taylor Paid from Trust Funds		<u>\$10,000</u>
	Total Professional Salaries		<u>\$10,000</u>
	Classified Personnel		
	Executive Assistant		
	Jacqueline McCord	\$ 7,104	\$ 7,440
	Secretary III	5,520	5,784
	Secretary I	4,020	4,020
	Clerk Typist II	<u>3,204</u>	<u>3,204</u>
	Total Classified Personnel		<u>\$20,448</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES AT HOUSTON

TRUST FUND BUDGET

1964-65

BUDGET RULES AND PROCEDURES

1964-65

1. All appointments are subject to the provisions of the Regents' Rules and Regulations for the Government of The University of Texas.
2. Any transfer shall be made only after careful consideration of the allocations, transfer limitations, and general provisions of the appropriation bill.
3. All academic salary rates in the instructional departments of the academic institutions are nine-month rates (September 1 - May 31) unless otherwise specified. In the medical and dental institutions, all salary rates are twelve-month rates unless otherwise specified.
4. All maintenance and operation, equipment, and travel appropriations are for twelve months (September 1 - August 31) and should be budgeted and expended accordingly.
5. All appropriations not actually expended or encumbered by August 31 will automatically lapse to the Unappropriated Balance Account.
6. Traveling expenses may be paid only out of appropriations containing the word "travel" except upon the specific approval of the Executive Head of the Component Institution; such approval is to be reported in the next regular docket.
7. Compensation for continuing personal services (for a period longer than one month), though paid for on an hourly basis, is not to be paid out of maintenance and equipment, or like appropriations, except upon specific approval of the Executive Head of the Component Institution.
8. All appointments of classified personnel are based on twelve-month rates and are made within appropriate salary ranges and on salary steps as defined by the classified personnel program approved by the Board of Regents.
9. The established merit principle has been observed in determining salary rates.
10. ITEMS REQUIRING APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS (through the Executive Committee).
 - (1) A Salary rate increase of \$1,000 or more to an individual requires the approval of the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.
 - (2) Any transfer into an account containing the word "travel" requires the approval of the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.
 - (3) Any transfer from Unappropriated Balance requires the approval of the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.

11. ITEMS REQUIRING APPROVAL OF THE CHANCELLOR and subsequent ratification of the Board of Regents through the next Budget Docket. (Subject to Item 10).

- (1) Any transfer increasing a departmental line-item appropriation resulting in an increase in the total departmental budget.
- (2) Appointments (including overtime appointments on contracts), resignations, leaves of absence, and salary rate increases (including faculty grants and awards) involving positions having a full-time monthly salary rate of \$600 or more.
- (3) Appointments to or promotions within tenure ranks.
- (4) Any inter-departmental transfer and any transfer between dissimilar appropriations.

12. ITEMS REQUIRING APPROVAL OF THE INSTITUTIONAL EXECUTIVE HEAD ONLY. (Subject to Items 10 and 11).

- (1) Budget changes that do not increase a departmental budget; i.e., transfers between "similar" line-item appropriations.
- (2) Transactions involving positions having a full-time monthly salary rate of less than \$600.
- (3) Transactions involving Teaching Assistants and Academic Assistants, if employed at position salary rates approved in advance by the Board of Regents.
- (4) Changes in sources of funds, changes in time assignments, and other changes in status for individuals having a full-time monthly salary rate of \$600 or more provided no increase in the individual's salary rate is involved.
- (5) Transactions involving employees paid on an hourly-rate basis.

13. GENERAL ITEMS.

- (1) Credits for Sales or Services should be reported as General Budget Income. Such Credits for Sales and Services are not automatic to departmental appropriations. Established Revolving Funds are exceptions to this general rule.
- (2) Budgeted expenditures authorized from sources of funds other than General Budget Funds are contingent upon receipt of such funds. Appointments from such fund sources will not become an obligation of the Component Institution in the event the supplemental or grant funds are not realized. Appointments paid from Government or Private Contracts may not be made for periods less than ten (10) consecutive days.

13. (continued)

(3) Effective Date of Appointments and Salary Increases.

- a. The effective date of an appointment is the date on which the individual is first to perform service for the institution under that appointment.
- b. The original appointment during a fiscal year of a person not in a budget for that year or not under an existing appointment for that year can relate back to the first performance of duties during the fiscal year although such person may have been employed in a previous fiscal year and although an increase salary rate for the same classification or position is involved.
- c. A salary rate increase resulting from an appointment to another classification or to a position involving new and different duties can be made effective to the time of the first performance of duties under the new appointment.
- d. Any increase in an approved salary rate for the current fiscal year without a change in classification or position can not become effective prior to the first day of the month in which the required final approval of the rate change is obtained.

14. TERMINOLOGY:

(1) Line-item Appropriation.

"Appropriation Items" listed in the departmental budgets which add to the "Total Appropriation" are defined as "line-item appropriations." Not included are items shown in the "Salary Roster" portion of the budget.

(2) Similar Appropriations (Coded in the Budget).

Examples of similar appropriations are: (a) "Teaching Salaries" and "Teaching Assistants," and (b) "Maintenance and Operation" and "Equipment."

(3) Dissimilar Appropriations (Coded in the Budget).

Generally this term refers to different object classifications. Examples of dissimilar appropriations are: (a) "Teaching Salaries" and "Non-teaching Salaries," and (b) "Maintenance and Operation" and "Travel."

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES AT HOUSTON

TRUST FUNDS BUDGET 1964-65

DIVISION OF GRADUATE STUDIES

Estimated Funds Available: Gifts and Grants	<u>\$100,000</u>
Total Estimated Funds Available	\$100,000
Trust Fund Budget 1964-65	<u>86,900</u>
Unallocated Balance	<u>\$ 13,100</u>

DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

Estimated Funds Available	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
Total Estimated Funds Available	\$ 5,000
Trust Fund Budget 1964-65	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
Unallocated Balance	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES AT HOUSTON - TRUST FUND BUDGET

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Code No.	APPROPRIATION ITEMS	ACCOUNT NUMBER	1963-64 BUDGET	1964-65 BUDGET
1a.	Professional Salaries		\$	\$29,333
1b.	Other Staff Salaries			11,000
2a.	Classified Personnel		16,824	19,567
3a.	Maintenance and Operation		4,000	18,000
3b.	Equipment		2,000	7,000
4.	Travel		<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>
	Total Appropriation		<u>\$24,824</u>	<u>\$86,900</u>

SALARY ROSTER

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA		1963-64 ADJUSTED RATE	1964-65 AMOUNT
1963-64	1964-65		
Chancellor of The University of Texas Harry H. Ransom Paid from Central Administration		\$	\$
Professional Salaries			
Office of the Dean			
Dean			
Paul Weiss (Annual Rate \$32,000, Effective 10-1-64)			<u>29,333(a)</u>
Total Professional Salaries			<u>\$29,333</u>
Other Staff Salaries			
Assistant to the Dean			
Jennette Raymond (Annual Rate \$12,000, Effective 10-1-64)			<u>11,000</u>
Total Other Staff Salaries			<u>\$11,000</u>
Classified Salaries			
Registrar			
Charlotte E. Haddick			\$ 7,440
Secretary III (P.T.)			1,454
Clerk Typist III (Effective 10-1-64)			3,509

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA		ACCOUNT NUMBER	1963-64	1964-65
1963-64	1964-65		ADJUSTED RATE	AMOUNT
Classified Salaries			\$	\$
Business Office				
Business Manager				
Joe E. Boyd, Jr.				
Paid from M. D. Anderson Hospital				
Accounting Clerk I (2)				<u>7,164</u>
Total Classified Salaries				<u>\$19,567</u>

(a) Includes \$18,533 for Dr. Weiss and \$10,800 for purchase of an annuity.

DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION - TRUST FUNDS BUDGET

1964-65
AMOUNT

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Maintenance and Operation

\$ 5,000

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
AUSTIN 78712

SUPPLEMENT TO
RECOMMENDATIONS TO REGENTS'
BUILDINGS AND GROUND COMMITTEE

September 18, 1964

15. MAIN UNIVERSITY - AWARD OF CONTRACTS FOR 200 APARTMENT UNITS FOR MARRIED STUDENTS.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held May 23, 1964, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on September 10, 1964, as shown on the attached tabulation sheet, for 200 Apartment Units for Married Students at the Main University. After careful consideration of the bids received, it is recommended by the Consulting Architects, Jessen, Jessen, Millhouse, and Greeven, the Associate Architects, Barnes, Landes, Goodman, and Youngblood, Comptroller Sparenberg, and Chancellor Ransom that contract awards be made as follows, these recommended awards being to the low bidder in each case except the award of the General Contract, in which case the recommended award is to the second low bidder, for reasons set out below:

General Contract:	
Martin Brothers General Contractors, Inc., San Antonio, Texas	
Base Bid	\$1,284,000.00
Plumbing Contract:	
Porter Plumbing and Heating Company, Austin, Texas	
Base Bid	167,998.00
Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Contract:	
Young and Pratt, Austin, Texas	
Base Bid	112,550.00
Electrical Contract:	
A. A. Electric Company, Austin, Texas	
Base Bid	<u>156,432.00</u>
 Total Recommended Contract Awards	 <u>\$1,720,980.00</u>

In order to make the contract awards recommended above, it will be necessary to add approximately \$96,000.00 to the amount already allocated for this project (\$1,800,000.00). It is, therefore, recommended that \$96,000.00 be appropriated from Account No. 28-8328-F - Division of Housing and Food Service - Major Repairs, Remodeling and Replacement, and Operating Reserve, to Account No. 85-9063-0099 - H. H. F. A. Project CH-TEX-121-D - Apartment Units for Married Students - Allotment Account.

It is understood that all of these actions are being taken subject to approval by Housing and Home Finance Agency, but the Field Engineer and the Regional Office of H. H. F. A. have orally indicated their probable concurrence to Comptroller Sparenberg.

The low bidder on the general contract, J. C. Peterson Company of Austin, whose base bid was approximately \$215,000.00 below the next bidder, has submitted a letter to the Comptroller in which he claims that his proposal contained an error in the amount of \$144,300.00, and in the same letter he requested permission to withdraw his proposal. In view of these facts, the president of the bank with which Mr. Peterson does most of his business in Austin has submitted a letter to the Comptroller, in which he states that it will not be possible for them to extend him any credit in connection with this job because "his acknowledged loss in the job would bankrupt both the company and Mr. Peterson". Both Mr. Peterson and the local agents for the

surety company which furnished Mr. Peterson's bid bond have told the Comptroller that the surety company will refuse to furnish the payment bond and the performance bond required on this contract, because of Mr. Peterson's alleged error in his proposal and estimated loss. The manager of the bond department in the Houston office of this surety company has confirmed these statements by telegram.

It is the recommendation of Associate Architects Barnes, Landes, Goodman and Youngblood, Architect Walter C. Moore, Attorney Burnell Waldrep, and Comptroller Sparenberg that, considering all the surrounding circumstances and the sad facts of life involved, Mr. Peterson's "plea for mercy" be granted, meaning that his low bid should be rejected without forfeiture of his bid bond, but that the J. C. Peterson Company not be allowed to bid on any University work of any kind for the next two years.

8. MAIN UNIVERSITY - APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLANS FOR SOUTH MALL OFFICE AND CLASSROOM BUILDING AND APPROPRIATION TO COVER CONSULTING ARCHITECT'S FEES, ETC.-- The last paragraph of this recommendation should be deleted in its entirety, as a partial appropriation for this building has already been made, which will more than cover the Architects' Fees on the project.

16. MAIN UNIVERSITY - AUTHORIZATION FOR CHANGE IN SOURCE OF FUNDS FOR NEW GEOLOGY BUILDING.--Change the last two sentences of this recommendation to read as follows: It is now considered desirable by the Chancellor's Office to change part of this appropriation to the Available University Fund. It is, therefore, recommended that \$300,000.00 of the present appropriation from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds for the New Geology Building at the Main University be changed to Available University Fund.

PROJECT HHFA-CH-TEX-121(D)
 MAIN UNIVERSITY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
 AUSTIN, TEXAS

Bids Opened: 2:30 P. M., Thursday, September 10, 1964

GENERAL CONTRACT

Bidder	Base Bid	Alternates			
		G-1 Deduct	G-2 Deduct	G-3 Deduct	G-4
O. J. Beck & Sons, Corpus Christi, Texas	\$1,326,000.00	\$37,000.00	\$6,900.00	No Change	\$1,000.00
H. R. Bergstrom, General Contractor, Marshall, Texas	1,328,984.00	40,000.00	7,000.00	\$2,500.00	400.00
J. C. Evans Construction Company, Inc., Austin, Texas	1,371,247.00	39,144.00	7,250.00	7,000.00	700.00
Everhard Construction Company, Austin, Texas	1,369,963.00	45,941.00	7,000.00	-0-	687.00
R. G. Farrell Company, Odessa, Texas	1,447,400.00	37,000.00	7,000.00	No Change	-1,000.00
Archie C. Fitzgerald, General Contractor, Austin, Texas	1,349,200.00	36,000.00	6,750.00	No Change	387.00
Rex D. Kitchens Construction Co., Austin, Texas	1,437,437.00	38,241.00	6,900.00	No Change	570.00
Martin Brothers General Contractors, Inc., San Antonio, Texas	1,284,000.00	30,908.00	6,600.00	No Change	688.00
B. L. McGee Construction Co., Austin, Texas	1,344,000.00	38,000.00	7,000.00	No Change	- 500.00
J. C. Peterson Company, Austin, Texas	1,068,900.00	22,300.00	7,000.00	No Change	500.00
Ricks Construction Co., Austin, Texas	1,326,500.00	28,873.00	7,000.00	No Change	1,175.00
Warrior Constructors, Inc. Houston, Texas	1,328,000.00	63,000.00	7,000.00	1,000.00	850.00

All bidders submitted with their bid a bond in the amount of 5% of the amount bid

BIDS ON MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING (Continued)

MECHANICAL CONTRACTS

Bidder	Plumbing Bid	Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Bid	Combination Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Bid	Alternates				
				P-1 Deduct	P-2 Deduct	HVAC-1 Deduct	HVAC-2 Deduct	HVAC-3 Deduct
J. M. Boyer, Mechanical Contractor, Austin, Texas	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$329,940.00	\$3,633.00	No Change	\$4,500.00	No Change	\$56,200.00
Fox-Schmidt, Austin, Texas	174,230.00	128,857.00	299,087.00	4,554.00	No Change	4,767.00	No Change	65,000.00
Porter Plumbing and Heating Company, Austin, Texas	167,998.00	125,285.00	287,508.00	4,888.00	No Change	4,415.00	No Change	60,657.00
C. G. Puryear, Austin, Texas	177,700.00	---	---	4,770.00	1,000.00	---	---	---
The Strandtmann Company, Austin, Texas	194,900.00	---	308,870.00	4,550.00	No Change	3,160.00	No Change	60,000.00
Ed Thomas Plumbing Company, Inc., Houston, Texas	221,573.00	---	---	5,610.00	No Change	---	---	---
Young and Pratt, Austin, Texas	---	112,550.00	---	---	---	3,560.00	No Change	70,000.00

All bidders submitted with their bid a bond in the amount of 5% of the amount bid.

BIDS ON MARRIED STUDENT HOUSING (Continued)

ELECTRICAL CONTRACT

Bidder	Base Bid	Alternates		
		E-1 Deduct	E-2 Deduct	E-3
A.A Electric Company Austin, Texas	\$156,432.00	\$3,100.00	\$ -0-	+\$2,417.00
Boss-Linam Electric, Inc., Big Spring, Texas	164,992.00	5,092.00	No Change	+ 3,700.00
O. H. Cummins Electric Company, Austin, Texas	169,649.00	4,871.00	No Change	+ 2,882.00
Fox-Schmidt, Austin, Texas	192,136.00	5,798.00	No Change	- 2,778.00
Grimes Electric of Austin, Inc., Austin, Texas	181,456.00	5,000.00	No Change	+ 4,000.00
Dean Johnston, Inc., Austin, Texas	165,889.00	5,649.00	No Change	+ 3,737.00
Walter A. Tew Electric, Inc., Austin, Texas	174,254.00	4,297.00	2,000.00	- 500.00
Jesse and Chandler Elec- trical Contractors, Inc., San Antonio, Texas	173,363.00	3,500.00	2,000.00	- 2,000.00

All bidders submitted with their bid a bond in the amount of 5% of the amount bid.

TEXAS WESTERN COLLEGE
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

It is recommended that the Legislative Budget Request, when resubmitted on October 15, be amended to reflect an increase in Estimated Local Income in the amount of \$ 200,000 each year. All supporting schedules are to be adjusted to reflect this modification.

This recommended change has the net effect of increasing the utilization of local income in funding the budget and reducing the requested General Revenue by a like amount each year.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL

It is recommended that the Legislative Budget Request, when resubmitted on October 15, be amended in accordance with the schedules set out below. All supporting detail tables are to be adjusted to conform with these modifications.

The revision involves in each year of the biennium (1) the elimination of five new positions, reducing the grand total by approximately \$70,000, and (2) revised estimates of income in the amount of \$125,000. In the first year of the biennium, \$300,000 of unexpended balances are applied in funding the budget. The net result is to reduce the General Revenue request by approximately \$700,000 for the biennium.

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCES

Line No.	Item	Original Leg. Request Amount	Revised Leg. Request Amount
<u>General Revenue Appropriations:</u>			
1.	1965-66 Request	\$ 3,566,836	\$ 3,070,836
2.	1964-65 Budget	<u>2,640,163</u>	<u>2,640,163</u>
Increase 1966 over 1965:			
3.	Amount	<u>\$ 926,673</u>	<u>\$ 430,673</u>
4.	Percent	<u>35.1%</u>	<u>16.3%</u>
<u>Total Educational and General Funds:</u>			
5.	1965-66 Request	\$ 3,899,036	\$ 3,828,036
6.	1964-65 Budget	<u>3,565,302</u>	<u>3,565,302</u>
Increase 1966 over 1965:			
7.	Amount	<u>\$ 333,734</u>	<u>\$ 262,734</u>
8.	Percent	<u>9.4%</u>	<u>7.4%</u>

Item No.		Expended		Appropriated	Budgeted	Requested	
		1963	1964	1965	1965	1966	1967
1.	Dean	\$ 15,600		\$ 16,500	\$ 16,500	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
2.	All Other General Administrative Salaries	<u>211,116</u>		<u>213,466</u>	<u>265,970</u>	<u>310,740</u>	<u>314,400</u>
3.	Subtotal, General Administrative Salaries	<u>\$ 266,716</u>		<u>\$ 229,966</u>	<u>\$ 282,470</u>	<u>\$ 330,740</u>	<u>\$ 334,400</u>
4.	Instructional Salaries	\$1,501,137		\$1,855,072	\$2,121,884	2,284,788	2,294,658
5.	General Operating Expenses (includes other salaries and wages)	819,533		781,125	1,092,948	1,147,508	1,164,173
6.	Organized Research	62,203		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
7.	Merit Scholarship Awards	3,000		3,000	3,000	6,000	6,000
8.	Unallocated Maintenance and Equipment				15,000		
9.	Major Repair and Rehabilitation					9,000	9,000
10.	GRAND TOTAL EDUCATIONAL UNITS	\$2,612,589		\$2,919,163	\$3,565,302	3,828,036	3,258,261
11.	Less: Local Funds	<u>319,665</u>		<u>279,000</u>	<u>925,139</u>	757,200	457,200
12.	TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE APPROPRIATION	<u>\$2,292,924</u>		<u>\$2,640,163</u>	<u>\$2,640,163</u>	332,200	332,200
						3,566,836	3,401,061

*Presented at
meeting.*

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
AUSTIN, TEXAS

September 17, 1964

MEMORANDUM TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Mr. Brenan, Chairman
Dr. Connally
Mr. Madden
Mr. McNeese
Mr. Redditt

Attached is the fourth interim report relating to adjustments of the 1964-65 budgets that under Rule 10 require advance Regental approval.

Budget amendments are requested for the following component institutions with the justifications supplied by the institutional head concerned.

MAIN UNIVERSITY

30. Bramblett (Anthropology)
31. Bynum (Astronomy)
32. Craddock (English)
33. Avery (English)
34. Hicks (English)
35. Shipp (English)
36. Austin (English)
37. Minton (Mathematics)
38. Kite (Mathematics)
39. Gavenda (Physics)
40. Andrade (Romance Languages)
41. Greene (Speech-Radio/Television)
42. Gribble (Electrical Engineering)
43. Bond (Defense Research Laboratory)
44. Mather (International Office)
45. Dauwalder (Computation Center)
46. Ikebe (Computation Center)
47. Freeman (Computation Center)
48. Hampton (Computation Center)
49. Senechalle (Linguistics Research Center)
50. Lagowski (Genetics Foundation)
51. Dean, Arts and Sciences (Travel)

TEXAS WESTERN COLLEGE

2. Johnson (Schellenger Laboratory)

September 17, 1964

MEDICAL BRANCH

- 3. Thompson (Government Contracts Service)
- 4. Little (Obstetrics and Gynecology)
- 5. Bryan (Clinical Study Center - Pediatrics)
- 6. Cornett (School of Nursing)

SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL

- 7. Porter (Physiology)
- 8. Wedel (Surgery)
- 9. Lospalluto (Biochemistry)

I recommend approval.



Harry Ransom
Chancellor

HR:nc

APPROVED: _____
(Date)

DISAPPROVED: _____
(Date)

EXCEPTIONS (IF ANY): _____

APPROVED: _____
(Date)

DISAPPROVED: _____
(Date)

EXCEPTIONS (IF ANY): _____

Walter P. Brennan, Chairman
Executive Committee

Member

cc: Mr. Heath
Chancellor's Office

MAIN UNIVERSITY
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
30.	Claud A. Bramblett Anthropology (p. 48) Institute of Latin American Studies	---	Teaching Assistant	
	Academic Rate	Social Science Research Asso- ciate I \$ 3,150	\$ 4,800	9/1/64
31.	Douglas Bynum, Jr. Astronomy	---	Research Engineer Associate IV	
	Civil Engineering Salary Rate	Teaching Assistant \$ 7,466	\$ 9,240	9/14/64 - 10/31/64
	Source of Funds: Government Contract			
32.	William B. Craddock English (p. 65) Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$ 4,600	Teaching Assistant \$ 5,600	9/1/64
33.	Laurence G. Avery English (p. 65) Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$ 4,400	Teaching Assistant \$ 5,600	9/1/64
34.	Cora E. Hicks English (p. 65) University Research Institute	---	Teaching Assistant	
	Academic Rate	Social Science Research Asso- ciate I \$ 3,600	\$ 6,000	9/1/64
35.	Thomas L. Shipp English (p. 65) Humanities Research Center	---	Teaching Assistant	
	Academic Rate	Senior Clerk \$ 2,403	\$ 4,200	9/1/64
36.	Terrence B. Austin English (p. 65) Library (p. 230)	Library Assistant \$ 2,403	Teaching Assistant	
	Academic Rate: 1963-64 1964-65	2,511	\$ 4,200	9/1/64

MAIN UNIVERSITY
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
37.	Hubert L. Minton, Jr. Mathematics (p. 89) Academic Rate	Special Instructor \$ 3,600	Teaching Assistant \$ 4,600	9/1/64 - 1/15/65
38.	Clifford L. Kite Mathematics (p. 89) Academic Rate	Special Instructor \$ 3,600	Teaching Assistant \$ 4,600	9/1/64 - 1/15/65
39.	J. David Gavenda Physics (p. 98) Academic Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source of Funds: Unallocated Salaries	Associate Professor \$ 9,500 10,000	Associate Professor \$10,500	9/1/64
40.	Vicente de P. Andrade Romance Languages (p. 106) Academic Rate	Teaching Assistant \$ 3,600	Instructor \$ 5,000	9/1/64
41.	Hugh A. Greene Speech-Radio/ Television (p. 114) Academic Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Concurrent Employment: Radio-Television Salary Rate (12 mos.): 1963-64 1964-65	Special Instructor (1/3T) \$ 6,000 6,200 CCTV Coordinator (2/3T) \$ 8,160 8,160	Special Instructor (1/3T) \$ 7,250 CCTV Coordinator (2/3T) \$ 8,160	9/1/64 9/1/64
42.	Robert F. Gribble Electrical Engineering (p. 167) Academic Rate	Lecturer \$ 5,700	Assistant Professor \$ 9,000	9/1/64
43.	Robert A. Bond Defense Research Laboratory Electrical Engineering Salary Rate (12 mos.)	--- Teaching Assistant \$ 5,866	Research Engineer Associate III \$ 7,800	9/1/64

MAIN UNIVERSITY
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
44.	Robert G. Mather International Office	---	Visiting Associate Professor	
	Architecture (Leave of Absence)	Assistant Professor		
	Academic Rate: 1963-64	\$ 8,000		
	1964-65	8,500	\$ 9,000	9/1/64 - 8/31/65
	Source of Funds: Government Contract			
45.	John H. Dauwalder Computation Center (p. 265)	Research Scientist Assistant II	Computer Programmer II	
	Salary Rate	\$ 4,800	\$ 6,468	9/1/64 - 5/31/65
46.	Yasuhiko Ikebe Computation Center (p. 265)	Research Scientist Assistant II	Computer Programmer II	
	Salary Rate: 1963-64	\$ 4,800		
	1964-65	4,800	\$ 6,468	9/1/64 - 5/31/65
47.	Peter A. Freeman Computation Center (p. 265)	Research Scientist Assistant I	Computer Programmer I	
	Salary Rate	\$ 4,200	\$ 6,168	9/1/64 - 5/31/65
48.	Mozelle Hampton Computation Center (p. 265)	Computer Programmer III	Research Scientist Associate IV	
	Salary Rate: 1963-64	\$ 7,440		
	1964-65	7,800	\$ 9,600	9/1/64
49.	David A. Senechalle Linguistics Research Center	Research Scientist Assistant II	Research Scientist Assistant III	
	Salary Rate	\$ 4,800	\$ 6,168	9/1/64 - 4/30/65
	Source of Funds: Government Contract			
50.	Jeanne M. Logowski Genetics Foundation (p.398)	Research Scientist	Research Scientist	
	Salary Rate: 1963-64	\$10,020		
	1964-65	10,440	\$12,000	9/1/64
	Source of Funds: Government Contract			

MAIN UNIVERSITY
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
51.	Office of the Dean, College of Arts and Sciences Transfer of Funds	From: Unallocated Travel Account	To: Travel for Arts and Sciences Faculty	
	Amount of Transfer	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	---

MAIN UNIVERSITY
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION

The following statements justifying and explaining the recommended amendments to the budget were furnished to Dr. Hackerman by the appropriate administrative officials, as indicated. Dr. Hackerman concurs in these recommendations.

30. Claud A. Bramblett. Director Davis writes:

"Mr. Bramblett's previous job as Social Science Research Associate I with the Institute of Latin American Studies was an interim position. He had just returned from twelve months in East Africa where he was in charge of the operations of the Darajani Primate Research Station for the Southwest Research Institute in San Antonio. The position of Social Science Research Associate was given him to tide him over before taking the teaching assistantship. Thanks to his experience in Africa, and his superior record here as an undergraduate, Mr. Bramblett is better qualified to teach physical anthropology than most students of his academic status, and the salary being offered him for the position of Teaching Assistant is felt to be appropriate both to the duties expected and to his background."

31. Douglas Bynum, Jr. Mr. Floyd writes:

"Mr. Bynum has a combination of education and experience which we feel will allow him to assume an immediate responsibility within the engineering section of this department. Mr. Bynum has completed the majority of his course work for a Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering at the University of Texas and has his B.S.M.E. from Texas A&M and his M.S.M.E. from Washington State University. His several years experience in stress analysis is experience of immediate value to us. This is virtually the only promising applicant to express interest in our projects and also the only applicant to have transferable skills and experience comparable to the classification and salary we are requesting."

32. William B. Craddock. Chairman Cline writes:

"Mr. William Bruce Craddock is in his last year of work for the Ph.D. He has taught successfully for the Department for several years and is both mature and competent."

33. Laurence G. Avery. Chairman Cline writes:

"Mr. Laurence G. Avery is in his last year of work for the Ph.D. He is an experienced teacher in whom the Department has every confidence."

34. Cora E. Hicks. Chairman Cline writes:

"Mrs. Cora Eiland Hicks's position for 1964-65 is of an entirely different nature from her position in 1963-64. She is in her last year's work on her Ph.D. and was rated No. 8 of some 275 applicants by the Departmental Committee on Teaching Assistants."

Main University
Item Explanation and Justification (continued)

35. Thomas L. Shipp. Chairman Cline writes:

"Mr. Thomas Lee Shipp has been appointed to a Teaching Assistantship at the minimum salary of \$2,100.00 per year. This amount, at the full time rate, is more than \$1,000.00 above the rate he was making as a stack attendant in the library. He is entering upon a new, more responsible position for which he is well qualified and certainly is deserving of the minimum salary for the position."

36. Terrence B. Austin. Chairman Cline writes:

"Mr. Terrence B. Austin has been appointed to a Teaching Assistantship at the minimum salary of \$2,100.00 per year. This amount, at the full time rate, is more than \$1,000.00 above the rate he was making as a stack attendant in the library. He is entering upon a new, more responsible position for which he is well qualified and certainly is deserving of the minimum salary for the position."

37. Hubert L. Minton, Jr. Chairman Guy writes:

"Mr. Minton has taught for us at least three years and was a Special Instructor in the department for the 1963-64 academic year.

"He now wants to teach only two courses so he can spend the additional time finishing up the Ph.D. degree. Incidentally, Mr. Minton is a very able teacher at the sophomore-junior level."

38. Clifford L. Kite. Chairman Guy writes:

"Mr. Clifford L. Kite was a Special Instructor in this department last year. He now lacks only the dissertation for the Ph.D. and has a very good chance of finishing it by June. He wishes to teach only one course, so he will have more time for his research. Consequently, we want to appoint him as a one-half time Teaching Assistant (10 hours per week).

"Mr. Kite has been teaching for us several years and does an excellent job at the sophomore-junior level."

39. J. David Gavenda. Chairman Hanson writes:

"Professor J. D. Gavenda has expressed dissatisfaction with the salary that he is scheduled to receive next year. In essence he says that unless he receives \$11,000.00, rather than the \$10,000.00 that the budget calls for, he will look for a better paying job. When he receives such an offer he intends to take it.

"There is no doubt that Dr. Gavenda will receive good offers. He is one staff member who enjoys a truly national reputation. As he indicates, he was given to understand that his salary would go up faster than it has."

40. Vicente de P. Andrade. Chairman Andersson writes:

"Mr. Andrade has taught as an instructor in the Universidade de Minas Gerais, (Belo Horizonte) Brazil, and has been a Teaching Assistant in our Department this spring semester. Professor Ellison reports that he is extremely able and knowledgeable as a teacher of Portuguese. He has also decided in view of this talent, to specialize in the area of Portuguese linguistics."

Main University

Item Explanation and Justification (continued)

41. Hugh A. Greene. Director Schenkkan writes:

"The question has come to this office as to why Hugh Greene's raise in the academic budget was not in the original budget. The answer is as follows:

"At the time of the submission of the academic budget we did not anticipate the almost 100% turn over in the teaching staff.

"Since the academic budget was made out we have lost every instructor below the professorial level, except Mr. Greene.

"Mr. Greene has increased duties as an instructor in one of our advanced courses, is now the senior member of the Radio/TV teaching staff below the professorial level, and is extremely valuable, both as a staff member and an instructor."

42. Robert F. Gribble. Dean McKetta writes:

"Mr. Robert F. Gribble is being appointed by the Electrical Engineering Department as an assistant professor for one academic year. He has completed all the work for the Ph.D., including a final oral exam, and is considered the top electrical engineering graduate. He has had considerable teaching and research experience and is highly evaluated on both counts. We are recommending that his salary be at the rate of \$9,000.00 for the nine months. This corresponds to the salaries of three other new assistant professors for the Electrical Engineering Department."

43. Robert A. Bond. Director Krick writes:

"Mr. Bond received the B.S. in Electrical Engineering degree in 1958 and the M.S. in Electrical Engineering in 1961, both from The University of Texas. His background of experience includes three years as a Research Engineer Associate III at the Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory, Balcones Research Center, under Dr. A. W. Straiton. From September, 1963, until the present time Mr. Bond has been a Teaching Assistant under B. N. Gafford on a half-time basis while taking additional courses at the University.

"In view of Mr. Bond's academic qualifications, as well as his practical experience extending over a period of three years with the University, your approval to appoint him as a Research Engineer Associate III, effective 1 Sept. 1964, is respectfully requested."

44. Robert G. Mather. Director Neal writes:

"This is to support the request for a salary increase for Mr. Robert Mather under Contract ICAc 2228 (Iraq). Mr. Mather has been teaching in Baghdad since February 1963 as Assistant Professor of Architecture. His appointment for the 1964-1965 academic year is for the position of Visiting Associate Professor of Architecture.

"Mr. Mather has made valuable contributions to the Iraqi Contract and has received excellent recommendations from the College of Engineering, University of Baghdad, and the Chief of Party, Dr. Fred M. Bullard. In order to retain his services in Baghdad for another year, it was necessary to meet the salary competition of other institutions."

45. John H. Dauwalder. Director Young writes:

"Mr. Dauwalder has been working part time doing research since October 1961. Part of the time he was doing research in programming languages with Dr. Robert K. Lindsay and had a major part in writing the IPL-V Program for the 1604 computer. Some of his work has been with the Systems Programs of the 1604. During the summer of 1964 he has been doing programming at the Rand Corporation

Main University

Item Explanation and Justification (continued)

in California. He is an experienced computer programmer; since he will be assigned a position of considerable responsibility in working with the Systems Programs of the future computer system of the Computation Center, it is felt that this change in classification is justified. Mr. Dauwalder holds a Master's degree and is expected to receive his Ph.D. in 1964-65."

46. Yasuhiko Ikebe. Director Young writes:

"Mr. Ikebe has been working part time doing research since September 1962. He has been in numerical analysis and writing computer programs related to the research. In addition, Mr. Ikebe has done research and programming at Argonne National Laboratories, Illinois, during the summers of 1963 and 1964. Since Mr. Ikebe has a Master's degree, is an experienced programmer, and will be assigned a position of responsibility with duties corresponding to Computer Programmer II, it is felt that this change in classification is justified."

47. Peter A. Freeman. Director Young writes:

"During the second semester of 1963-64 Mr. Freeman worked part time writing systems programs for the Computation Center. During 1964-65 Mr. Freeman will be writing systems programs for the present computer system that will be used in preparing for the larger system that is being planned. Mr. Freeman will also teach a Short Course in FORTRAN programming. Since these duties correspond to those of the position of Computer Programmer I, it is felt that this change is justified."

48. Mozelle Hampton. Director Young writes:

"The duties performed by Miss Hampton have radically changed since she was first hired and classified as a Computer Programmer. Miss Hampton is the head of the Computer Oriented Systems Programming Group and is the Program Librarian.

"As the head of the Computer Oriented Systems Programming Group, Miss Hampton is in direct charge of research and development of computer programming systems for the Control Data 1604 computer. An example has been the work on the CO-OP Monitor. Under the direction of Dr. David M. Young, Jr., Miss Hampton assisted in the writing of the specifications, participated in the workshop and the field testing of the program until its final adoption as a working system. In this activity Miss Hampton collaborated with system programmers from many industrial and educational computer installations.

"Miss Hampton writes reports on the systems programs. In this capacity she supervises the activities of 6 to 9 programmers. Some of the programmers work full time and some part time. This is a growing group and will expand rapidly as the time of installing a more complex computer system grows nearer. Much of the efficiency of a computer system depends on the systems programs and hence on the personnel of the systems group.

"As the Program Librarian, Miss Hampton is in charge of organizing the large amount of incoming material and in the preparing of written descriptions of the programs in a form which the ordinary computer user can understand. All programs written at The University of Texas and submitted to the Program Library of the Computation Center are checked by Miss Hampton or by a programmer assigned by her. The programmer may or may not be a member of the systems group."

Main University

Item Explanation and Justification (continued)

49. David A. Senechalle. Director Pendergraft writes:

"Mr. Senechalle is engaged in independent theoretical and empirical research in mathematical aspects of the automatic classification problem. This research is essential to successful performance of existing contractual commitments at the Linguistics Research Center. The reclassification is necessary to recognize the increased scope of Mr. Senechalle's research responsibilities, and to retain him on the staff of the Center during the coming year. He will have completed current degree requirements by October 31, 1964."

50. Jeanne Lagowski. Director Stone writes:

"Dr. Lagowski was classified as Research Scientist for 1963-64 after an ad hoc committee of the faculty was unanimous in its opinion that her training, research experience, publications, and temperament qualified her for such an appointment. At that time her salary was set at \$10,020 -- the average level for an associate professor. For 1964-5 Dr. Lagowski has received a career award from the National Institute of Health, and in the proposal requesting this award, her salary was set at \$12,000. The purpose of this appointment, then, is to bring her salary -- paid from grant funds -- to the level for which provision was made in requesting the grant."

51. Dean, Arts and Sciences -- Travel.

"To establish a travel account in the College of Arts and Sciences to be used at the discretion of the dean for faculty of that college to travel at University expense."

TEXAS WESTERN COLLEGE
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Present Status</u>	<u>Proposed Status</u>	<u>Effective Dates</u>
2.	James L. Johnson Schellenger Research Laboratory (p. 70) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65	Research Engineer Scientist Assoc.II \$ 6,168 6,780	Assistant Project Director \$10,020	9/15/64 - 6/30/65
	Source of Funds: Government Contract			

TEXAS WESTERN COLLEGE
AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION

President Ray presents the following statements in support of the recommended budget amendment:

2. James L. Johnson. Director Barnes writes:

"We are recommending that James Lafayette Johnson be shifted to the position of Assistant Project Director of the Meteorological Research Project at Fort Greely, Alaska. Mr. Johnson will replace Mr. Daniel Neary who has been holding this position in the 1964-65 Budget.

"Prior to making this recommendation we sent Mr. Johnson to Fort Greely on a research mission to determine his capabilities, and we had an opportunity to observe his competence with the complex instrumentation, research procedures, and safety procedures. On this mission he proved to us that he has the specialized training and supervisory capabilities required for carrying out his part of the contractual requirements on this project.

"Mr. Johnson's experience justifies this appointment. His technical experience is in the fields of communications, radar, and rocketry. He also has had experience in the supervision of employees and in the preparation of reports and scientific papers. The duties of the Assistant Project Director call for this particular combination of experience. We have no one else available for the job with comparable experience. Mr. Johnson's services will be necessary in this post for the College to fulfill the contract.

"Therefore, I request that this change in classification be approved. It is necessary for us to pay this salary to get a man with this type of technical experience to do the job in Alaska. This is the same salary as presently in the budget, and Mr. Johnson meets the requirements for that job."

MEDICAL BRANCH
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds: Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

Item No.	Explanation	Present Status	Proposed Status	Effective Dates
3.	Spencer G. Thompson U. S. Grants and Contracts Service (p. 23) Pediatrics (p. 64) Salary Rate Source of Funds: Departmental Salaries and Unallocated Salaries	Assistant Dean (Grants and Contracts) --- \$17,000	Assistant Dean (Grants and Contracts) Assistant Professor \$18,000	9/1/64
4.	Harry M. Little Obstetrics and Gynecology (p. 54) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source of Funds: Inter-agency Contract- Health Department, and Current Restricted Funds	Instructor \$12,000 13,000	Assistant Professor \$13,500	9/1/64
5.	George T. Bryan Clinical Study Center (p. 68a) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source of Funds: Government Contract - USPHS Grant	Assistant Director \$16,000 17,200	Assistant Director \$17,800	9/1/64
6.	Emily F. Cornett School of Nursing (p. 92) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65 Source of Funds: Unallocated Salaries	Assistant Professor \$ 7,000 7,300	Assistant Professor \$ 8,000	9/1/64

MEDICAL BRANCH
AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION

Dr. Blocker presents the following statements in support of the recommended budget amendments:

3. Spencer G. Thompson.

"Dr. Thompson was appointed Assistant Dean (Grants and Contracts) effective April 13, 1964 and has done a very effective job in this position. He has demonstrated his ability to work with the faculty as well as with administrative associates and I believe that his efforts will result in a marked increase in research grants and contracts received during the months and years ahead.

"Dr. Thompson is Board certified in Pediatrics and hopes to retain his professional competence by serving as a part-time member of the faculty in the Department of Pediatrics. This appointment and increase in salary was anticipated at the time of Dr. Thompson's original appointment and we feel that his performance to date has fully justified our recommendation at this time."

4. Harry M. Little.

"Dr. Little was appointed as Instructor in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology on July 1, 1962. During the past two years he has actively participated in the teaching and service programs of the department as well as carrying on his research in uterine physiology and in problems related to urinary tract infections in the pregnant individual. During this period he has assumed major responsibilities in the department and we feel that the increase in salary is fully deserved."

5. George T. Bryan.

"Dr. Bryan came to the Medical Branch in December, 1962, as full-time Assistant Director of the Clinical Study Center and deserves a major share of the credit for its successful operation. He has provided a great deal of exciting stimulation to those investigators who have been using the unit and his performance of the administrative duties of this position has been superior. In addition to his activities in the Clinical Study Center Dr. Bryan has contributed materially to the teaching and research efforts of the Department of Pediatrics and has served on several faculty committees. This recommended increase in salary has been approved by the Advisory Committee of the Clinical Study Center and funds are available in the operating budget of the unit."

6. Emily F. Cornett.

"Miss Cornett received the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree from The University of Texas in 1954. She was employed as a staff nurse at Dow Hospital, Freeport, and the John Sealy Hospital from 1954 through 1958. She returned to The University of Texas and completed work for the Master of Science in Nursing degree in June, 1958 and spent the next year as a staff nurse in the John Sealy Hospital. She was appointed Instructor in the School of Nursing in 1959 in the Division of Medical-Surgical Nursing and was promoted to the rank of Assistant Professor in 1961. Miss Cornett has been tireless in the performance of her varied responsibilities and has spent more than the usual amount of time in counseling students and assisting new faculty members in becoming acquainted with the Medical Branch. Dr. Rudnick considers Miss Cornett one of the most valuable members of her faculty and feels that this increase in salary is fully merited."

SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL
 AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
 Source of Funds - Departmental Appropriations
 (Unless Otherwise Specified)

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Explanation</u>	<u>Present Status</u>	<u>Proposed Status</u>	<u>Effective Dates</u>
7.	John C. Porter Physiology (p. 45) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65	Associate Professor \$13,500 14,000	Professor \$14,500	9/1/64
8.	Paul Wedel Surgery (p. 54) Salary Rate Source of Funds: Government Contract - USPHS Grant	Research Technician I \$ 3,660	Engineering Technician I \$ 5,028	9/1/64
9.	Joseph Lospalluto Biochemistry (p. 19) Salary Rate: 1963-64 1964-65	Associate Professor \$14,000 14,500	Associate Professor \$15,000	9/1/64

SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL
AMENDMENTS TO 1964-65 BUDGETS
ITEM EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION

Dr. Gill presents the following statements in support of the recommended budget amendments:

7. John C. Porter.

"Dr. Porter is a young man of exceptional ability and productivity and it was the firm intention of the department to recommend this change many months ago, but the papers were inadvertently not processed and the recommendation did not come into our hands. Dr. Porter has been at the level of Associate Professor for five years and his excellent performance and standing in his special field and the increasing importance of his research work now more than justify this change."

8. Paul Wedel.

"The change in status for Mr. Wedel is occasioned by his successful completion of a preliminary period for purposes of training and observation. This procedure is used to determine by direct supervision the qualifications for certain special types of work such as are required in the Engineering Division. Mr. Wedel is found to be fully qualified on the basis of this preliminary period and is, therefore, being recommended for a change of status to a regular appointment with the classification of Engineering Technician I."

9. Joseph Lospalluto.

"The increase recommended is more than justified to correct certain departmental inequities and to bring his salary more nearly in line with the increased duties and responsibilities assigned for this school year. The increase recommended corrects an error in the amount which had been recommended from the department and which was written into the budget at a figure below the recommended one."